

100

1925 — 2025

FESTOOL®



Built Better For 100 Years
Product Catalog 2025

Festool has been developing innovative, precision-engineered and durable power tool solutions for a century. Founded in Germany in 1925, Festool is a leading manufacturer known for its systems-based approach to power tools that are designed for efficiency and high performance. Festool's mission, "Built Better To Build Better," focuses on creating products that empower professional tradespeople to elevate their skills and deliver outstanding work by helping them build cleaner, faster, smarter...better.

Festool USA is based in Lebanon, Indiana. Festool Canada is based in Ottawa, Ontario. For more information, visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.

Get the most out of your catalog.

Check out the latest features!



Wayfinder tabs make it quick and easy to navigate through our catalog. The highlighted tab shows where you are now. Jump to any section with just one click.



Green info flags give you one-click access to product education and testimonials from top pros.



The new combined US and Canada catalog makes all the product information you need accessible in one easy reference. For current pricing in your country, simply click the link.

EXOSKELETON

Extra power for your arms.
Work effortlessly, even overhead.
18 ExoActive Exoskeleton

DUST EXTRACTION

Staying Clean & Efficient.
24 SYS-AIR
26 CT Dust Extractors
40 Hoses & Filter Elements / Bags
42 CT Accessories
44 Cleaning Accessories
46 CT Cyclone

MULTIFUNCTION TABLES

Stable, reliable and mobile work station.
50 MFT Tables
54 MFT Accessories

STORAGE & MOBILITY

Save valuable time. Get organized.
58 Storage/Mobility
44 Systainer³
66 Systainers
68 Accessories
69 Abrasive Systainer³
70 Systainer³ Toolbag

CORDLESS

Mobile solutions. Best in performance and power.
74 Sawing
76 Drilling
78 Sanding
78 Compact & Dust Extraction Solutions

SAWING

Precision, accuracy and versatility.
88 Track Saws
100 Guide Rail Accessories
104 Carpentry Saw
108 Table Saw
110 Circular Saw Blades
112 Sliding Compound Miter Saws
118 Jigsaws
124 Jigsaw Blades
126 Reciprocating Saw

OSCILLATING MULTI-TOOL

Limitless functionality and keyless system.
130 Cordless Oscillator

ROUTERS

Uncompromised accuracy and control.
138 MFK 700
142 OF 1010
146 OF 1400
150 OF 2200

EDGE BANDING

Delivering a perfect edge.
158 Edge Bander

JOINERY

Maximize the accuracy, speed, and ease of joinery.
164 DF 500
166 DF 700
168 Connectors & Tenons

PLANER

Get the results you're looking for faster.
174 HL 850

DRILLING

Portability and power to keep you working all day long.
180 Drills & Drivers
198 Bits & Accessories

LIGHTING

See what you've been missing!
204 Inspection Light
206 Cordless Site/Task Lights

JOB SITE RADIO & BLUETOOTH® DEVICES

Keeping you connected in the shop or on the jobsite.
210 SYSROCK
211 TopRock
212 GHS 25 I
213 Bluetooth Control/Modules

SANDING

From aggressive to fine finish.
218 Rotex Sanders
224 Random Orbital Sanders
226 Finish Orbital Sanders
232 Detail Sander
240 Drywall Sanders
248 Abrasives
260 Hand Sanding

POLISHING

Conquer the most demanding applications with ease.
270 Polishing Accessories

GRINDERS

Built for the professional remodeler.
274 AGC 18
276 RG 130

100

1925 — 2025

Built Better for 100 years.

Celebrating legacies built on passion, precision, and partnerships with customers worldwide.

This year, Festool proudly celebrates 100 years of innovation and dedication to empowering professional tradespeople. From pioneering the first portable chainsaw to developing systems like the DOMINO wood joining system and the ExoActive exoskeleton, Festool continues to set industry standards. **Join us for the next 100 years of excellence and innovation.**



25

2000 — 2025

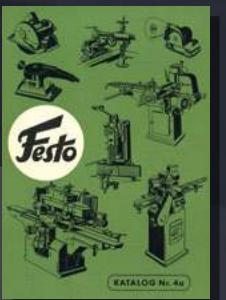
NORTH AMERICA

Located in Lebanon, Indiana, our North American office celebrates 25 years since expanding to the U.S. and Canada.

1950



1960s



1980s



1957



1972



TODAY



CORDLESS. BUILD MORE.

Precision, durability, and power.
Build more with **Festool Cordless**.

Festool Cordless offers the best with the precision you demand and durability you can count on. With tremendous power to withstand serious use not just for the task, not just for the day, but for years to come. And with our three-year wear-and-tear warranty that includes tools, batteries, and chargers, Festool Cordless delivers more so you can build more. **Festool Cordless is built better so you can build better.**

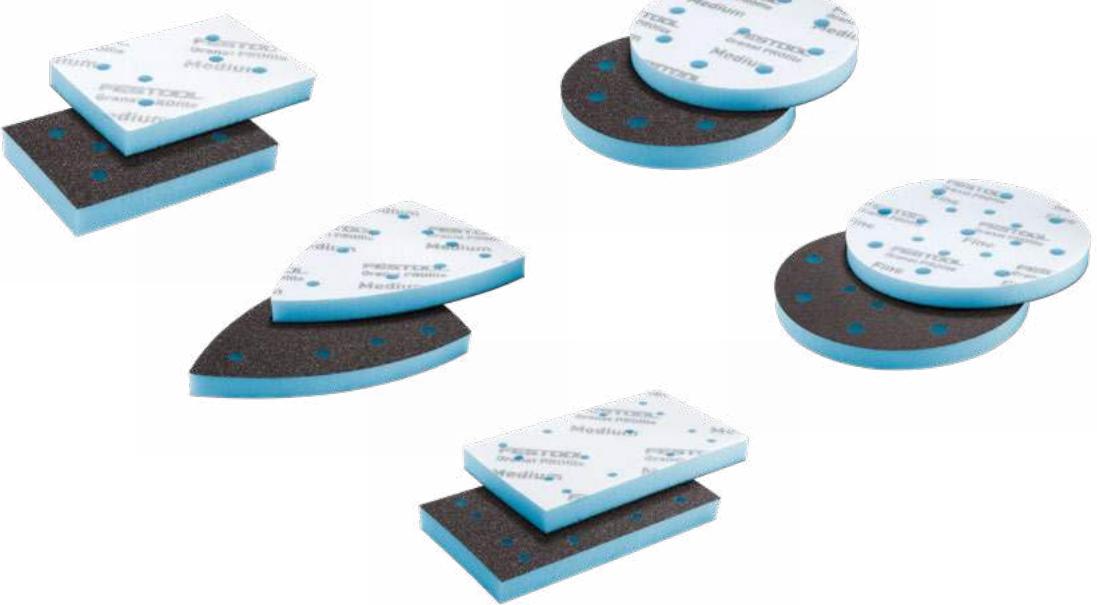
CORDLESS 
18V POWER



NEW PRODUCTS

 EXPLORE

 EXPLORE



Granat PROfile Abrasives

Granat PROfile is a new class of soft foam abrasive developed for precision surface preparation on complex shapes. Backed by a 1/2" (13 mm) layer of flexible polyurethane foam and bonded with Festool's high-performance Granat abrasive, this system delivers aggressive sanding power while conforming effortlessly to contours, curves, and profiles.



Festool SERVICE

Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year Wear & Tear and Free Repair Shipping*, 2-Day Standard Repair Turnaround Time, 1-Month Satisfaction Guarantee.



Warranty all-inclusive.

3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department.

10-Year spare parts guarantee- Festool's are built to last.

30-Day money back guarantee



Tools repaired by Festool experts.

2-Day standard repair turnaround time - includes a full analysis and repair.

The tool is returned to you repaired, cleaned, tested and ready to use.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.

Join MyFestool!

Register your tool to benefit from our all-inclusive warranty.
Gain access to exclusive promotions, events and content.



How it works:

Create your personal MyFestool account. Once you've confirmed your dedicated account, you have access to customized information and direct contact with Festool at all times.

How you'll benefit:

- Quick and easy registration of newly purchased tools for warranty all-inclusive.
- Overview of your registered tools and their warranty periods.
- Download of warranty certificate for a tool within the warranty period.
- Simplified search for spare parts for your tools.
- Fast access to all current information from Festool.

Dedicated service line:

US: 888-337-8600

CA: 855-784-9727

Enjoy all the benefits and create your free account today.

JOIN TODAY

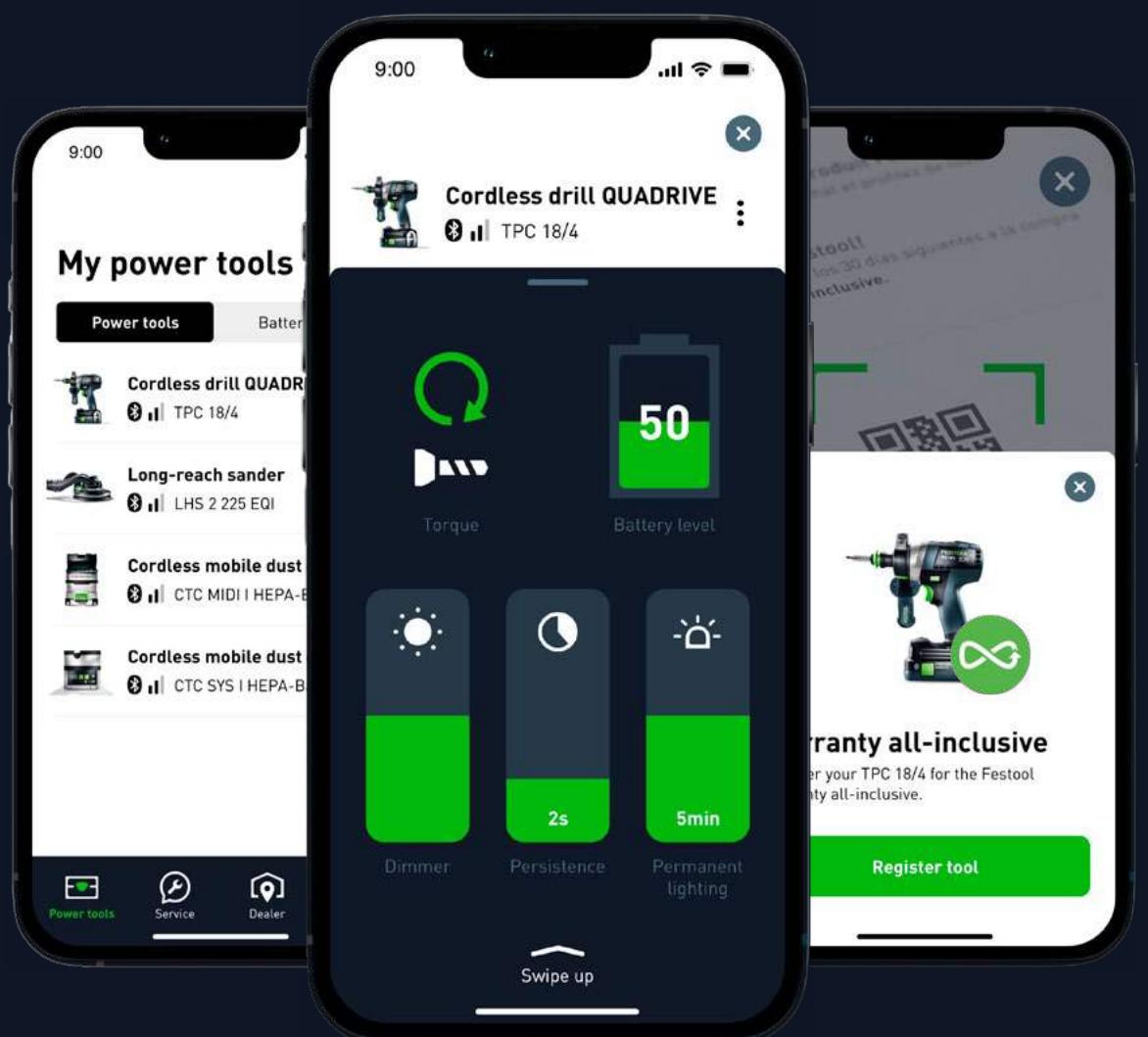
Festoolusa.com/myfestool

JOIN TODAY

Festoolcanada.com/myfestool

FESTOOL

FREE Festool App



**Total control,
at your fingertips**

LEARN
Work App

LEARN
Work App

GET



SHARP

NEW **Sharpening Service**

See page 86 for details
or learn more on our website!

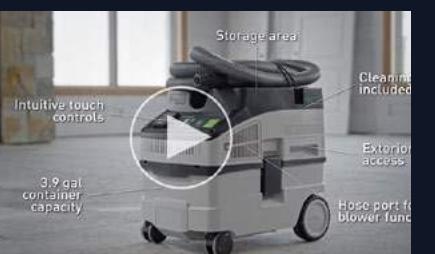
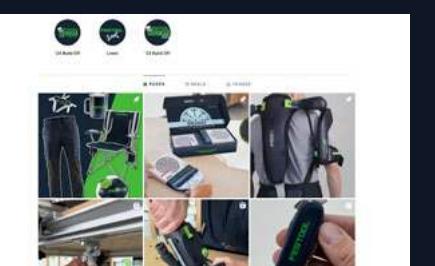
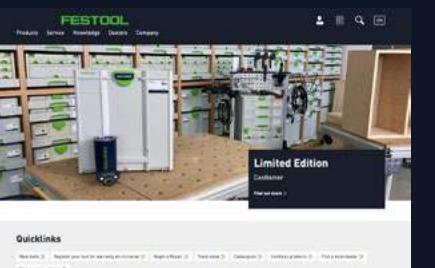
LEARN
Saw Sharpening

LEARN
Saw Sharpening

Getting Connected to all things Festool.

Online resources loaded with educational content, training, news and project inspiration.

Social channels that highlight the Festool community, new products, resources, and inspiration.



FESTOOL WEBSITE

Find a dealer near you with our online dealer locator. festoolusa.com • festoolcanada.com

 festoolusa.com

 festoolcanada.com

FESTOOL TV

Start here for instructional videos festool.tv

 [@festoolusa](#)

 [@festool-canada](#)



TIKTOK

Start here for the latest news [tiktok.com](https://tiktok.com/@festool)

 [@festool_us](#)

 [@festoolcanada](#)



INSTAGRAM

Share photos and views of your work using [#festoolusa](#) or [#festoolcanada](#) [instagram.com](https://www.instagram.com)

 [@festool_usa](#)

 [@festoolcanada](#)



FACEBOOK

Start here for the latest news [facebook.com/festool](https://www.facebook.com/festool)

 [@festool](#)

EXOSKELETON

Extra power for your arms.
Work effortlessly, even overhead.

Whether sanding drywall compound, painting, wallpapering, or installation, on walls or ceilings, get the boost when your arms get tired and take the load off your body.





Level up your productivity



CORDLESS
18V POWER

ExoActive Exoskeleton

- Active support system that works with a combination of 18V battery and compressed air
- Provides up to 11 lbs per arm of support to improve endurance
- Customizable support power via electronic sensors
- Integrated remote control to adjust the power level and support range to match your application

577340

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Easy to put on

Like a backpack, can be adapted to the individual height simply and quickly thanks to various adjustment options.



ExoActive Exoskeleton

577340

Standard package includes

TG-EXO 18 carrying harness

KS-EXO 18 headrest

2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack

rapid charger TCL 6

EPP transport box

Specifications

Battery voltage 18V

Max. support force per arm 50 N; equal to approx. 11lbs (5 kg)

Technology Bluetooth®

4.0 Ah runtime 1.5-5 h

Battery capacity 4 Ah

Weight without battery 15.43 lbs (7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

ExoActive Exoskeleton Accessories



Support Harness

includes wash bag; hip belt; straps; back padding and two paddings for the armrests, can be changed without tools

US Link
CA Link

577946



Headrest

available in two heights, suitable for working on walls or directly overhead

US Link
CA Link

577947





DUST EXTRACTION

Staying Clean & Efficient.

Festool's Dust Extraction is the heart of the system. Provides quicker cleanup and smoother finishes while helping to protect the air you breathe.



Determine which CT Dust Extractor is right for the job.



COMPARE
Dust Extractors

>> **HEPA Filtration** helps to ensure compliance with best practices as directed by OSHA and the EPA (please check your local jurisdiction for compliance).

>> **AC (AutoClean) Function** automatically cycles the filter cleaning action to help ensure optimum airflow and suction performance.

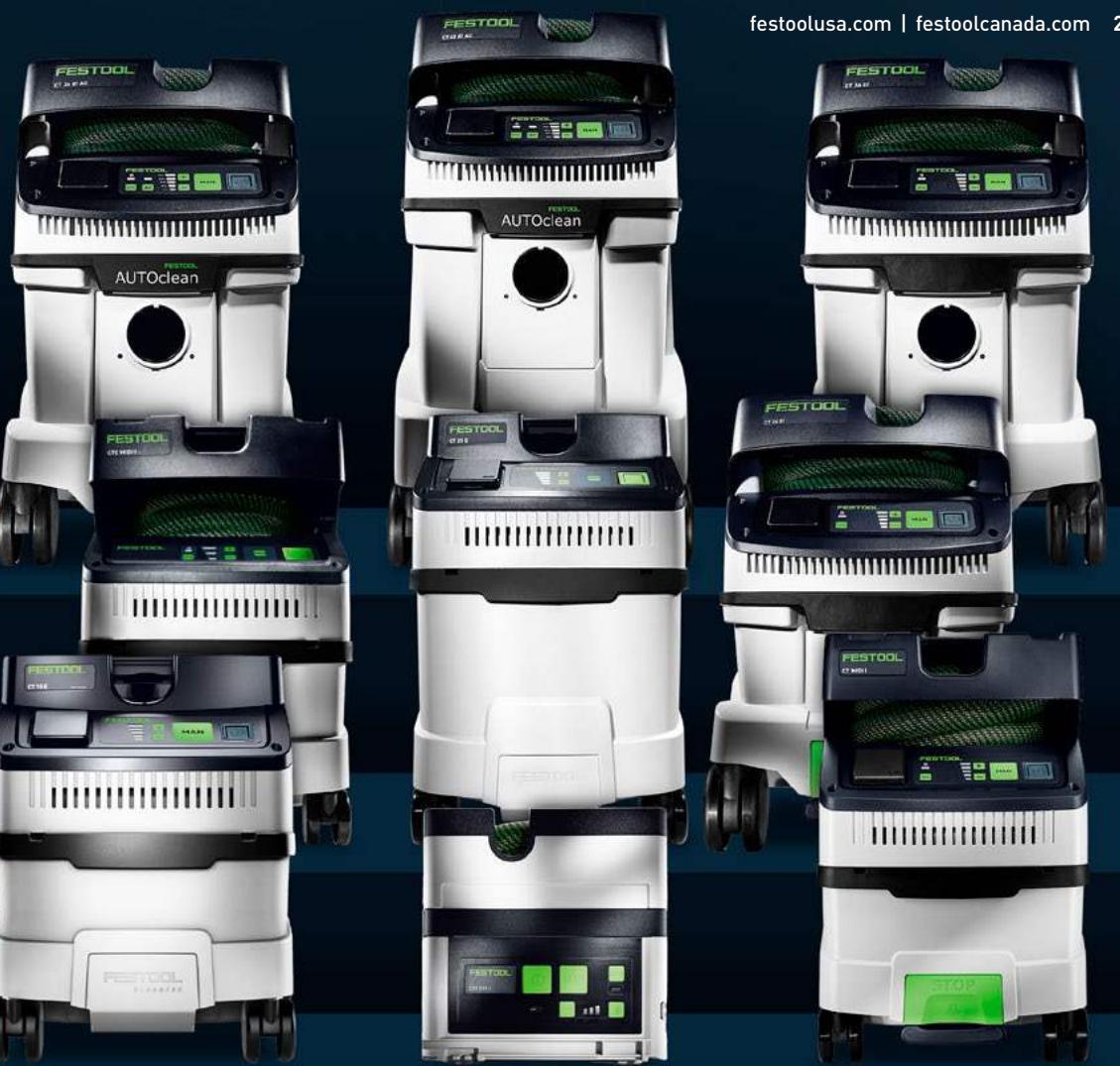


System Compatible

Achieve up to 99.97% filtration (HEPA version) when paired with a Dust Extractor.

SYS-AIR Air Filter

- Collects fine dust in the air
- Compact and portable
- 2 speed levels
- Innovative main filter
- Quickly replaceable prefilter



	Ultra-Compact	Compact	Mid-Size			Mid-Size		Large Capacity
	CORDLESS 18V POWER	CORDLESS 18V POWER	CORDLESS 18V POWER	CORDLESS 18V POWER		CORDLESS 18V POWER	CORDLESS 18V POWER	CORDLESS 18V POWER
GENERAL APPLICATION	Minimal Dust	Minimal Dust	Moderate Dust	Moderate Dust	Moderate Dust & Debris		Moderate Dust & Debris	Larger Dust & Debris
WORKSITE LOCATION	Jobsite/Workshop - Punch list	Jobsite/Workshop - Clean up	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop	Jobsite/Workshop
FEATURES	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Bluetooth® Capable	X							
Cord Storage		X	X	X		X	X	X
Systainer Docking	X		X	X		X	X	X
Parking Brake			X	X		X	X	X
Blower Function		X	X	X	X			
Cleaning Kit Included	X	X			X			X
Hose Type	Smooth hose	Ribbed hose	Smooth hose	Smooth hose	Ribbed hose	Smooth hose	Smooth hose	Ribbed hose
Filter Cleaning			Manual filter cleaning	Manual filter cleaning				AUTOCLEAN filter cleaning
Wet Extraction Capable		X	X	X	X	X	X	X



Clean air made easy, wherever you are.



SYS-AIR Air Filter

- Cleaner work environment: Provides over 99.9% filtration for cleaner air.
- Compact and lightweight: Weighing in at 22 lbs (10 kg), this air filter comes in a convenient Systainer³ M437 format. Easy to carry with the Systainer handle and simple to transport when paired with the SYS-RB cart or extractor.
- Adjustable airflow: Choose between two airflow levels based on dust levels in your environment.

SYS-AIR
577790

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

SYS-AIR HEPA
577791

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

SYS-AIR
577790



SYS-AIR HEPA
577791



Standard package includes

Main filter	HF-SYS-AIR (1 piece)	HF-SYS-AIR H/HEPA (1 piece)
Preliminary filter	VF-SYS-AIR (1 piece)	VF-SYS-AIR (1 piece)

Specifications

Power consumption	200 watt	200 watt
Max. volume flow	423 CFM (720 m ³ /h)	264.8 CFM (450 m ³ /h)
Filter surface of preliminary filter	1,332 in ² (8,600 cm ³)	1,332 in ² (8,600 cm ³)
Filter surface of main filter	3,812 in ² (24,600 cm ³)	3,812 in ² (24,600 cm ³)
Cable length	9.8 ft (3.0 m)	9.8 ft (3.0 m)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15.6" x 11.6" x 17.2" (396 mm x 296 mm x 437 mm)	15.6" x 11.6" x 17.2" (396 mm x 296 mm x 437 mm)
Noise level	55 – 65 dB	55 – 65 dB
Weight	21.82 lbs (10.2 kg)	21.82 lbs (10.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

SYS-AIR - Accessories

	Air supply hose for use when working with dust protection walls or hard-to-reach areas; includes adapter base, strap, Systainer SYS3 M 437	US Link CA Link 577964
	Ceiling bracket for stationary use of the air filter on the workshop ceiling; includes Systainer ³ BASE, ceiling bracket fastener set	US Link CA Link 578357
	Main Filter for SYS-AIR only; features a unique TripleV shape with an enlarged surface area, allowing it to capture more dust particles and deliver superior filtration performance	US Link CA Link 577968
	HF-SYS-AIR suitable for effectively handling materials like wood dust	US Link CA Link 577968
	HF-SYS-AIR H/HEPA offers the highest level of filtration available from Festool	US Link CA Link 577975
	Preliminary filter for pre-filtering of airborne dust for the SYS-AIR air filter; filters out most dust to protect the main filter (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link 577977

Highly portable solutions for light work.



THE PUNCHLIST PRO



HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

CORDLESS 18V POWER

CTC SYS 1.2 gal capacity

- Ideal for touch up and punch list work on job sites.
- Compact & lightweight for maximum portability.
- Connects easily to the Systainer system.
- Compatible with 2 x 3.0 and 4.0 battery flat packs.

Basic

576941

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Plus

577390

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing



Ideally suited for smaller tasks.

The CTC SYS System is small in size, BIG in performance. Portable and compact yet loaded with features.

COMPARE
Dust Extractors



Basic
576941

Standard package includes

Battery Pack/Charger	N/A	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4.0/TCL 6 DUO
Additional		Main HEPA filter, fitted filter bag, anti-static suction hose dia. 1-1/16" x 9.8' (27 mm x 3.0 m) with rotating angle adapter, hose holder, SYS-Dock with T-LOC function, upholstery brush, crevice nozzle, shoulder strap, remote control



Plus
577390

Specifications

Motor Voltage	36V (2 x 18V)
Container Capacity	1.2 gal (4.5 liters)
Filter Bag Capacity	0.9 gal (3.5 liters)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-1/2" (396 mm) x 11-5/8" (297 mm) x 12" (307 mm)
Max. Suction Capacity	85 CFM (2 400 l/min)
Weight	15.6 lbs (7.1 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Making those
every day tasks
faster & easier.



THE COMPACT



NEW HEPA DUST EXTRACTORS

CT 15 E 3.96 gal capacity

- Ideal for cleaning on construction sites, production shop, or home workshop.
- Provide dust collection for each tradesperson on the job site.
- Compact, low weight and robust chassis to easily move and store.

578441

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

The CLEANTEC CT 15 E extracts dust, dirt, and water. Its design ensures that almost the entire container volume can be used – for long periods of work without having to change the filter bag.

 **COMPARE**
Dust Extractors

NEW

CT 15 E

578441



Standard package includes

Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)
--------------------------	---------------------------------

Filters	HEPA (1 piece)
---------	----------------

Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece
-----------------------	---------

Crevice Nozzle	1 piece
----------------	---------

Upholstery Brush	1 piece
------------------	---------

Specifications

Power consumption	350 - 1,200 watt
-------------------	------------------

Container Capacity	3.96 gal (15 liters)
--------------------	----------------------

Dimensions (L x W x H)	18-1/2" x 12-19/32" x 17-1/8" (457 mm x 320 mm x 435)
------------------------	---

Max. volume flow	130 CFM (3,700 l/min)
------------------	-----------------------

Max. vacuum	96" static water lift (24 000 Pa)
-------------	-----------------------------------

Cable length	18 ft (5.5 m)
--------------	---------------

Weight	24.69 lbs (11.2 kg)
--------	---------------------

Metric dimensions binding.

Compact and full of features to make those moderate capacity tasks faster & easier.



CORDLESS
18V POWER

NEW
CT MIDI I

THE COMPACT PRO

578512

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

CTC MIDI

THE CORDLESS PRO

Basic

577069

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Plus

577506

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

CT MIDI I / CTC MIDI

3.96 gal capacity

- Ideal for cleaning on construction sites, production shop, or home workshop.
- Provide dust collection for each tradesperson on the job site.
- Compact, low weight and robust chassis to easily move and store.



Industry-leading, no-compromise pioneers of dust extraction.

By reducing your cleanup work and integrating with the Festool system, this CT Dust Extractor helps you do more work in less time.



WATCH
Video of Features



NEW

CT MIDI I
578512

CTC MIDI
Basic 577069

CTC MIDI
Plus 577506

Standard package includes			
Anti-Static Suction Hose 1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	✓	✓	✓
HEPA Filter	✓	✓	✓
Disposable Filter Bag	✓	✓	✓
CT-F extractor remote control		✓	✓
SYS 18V x 5.0/TCL DUO energy set			✓
Specifications			
Power Consumption/Motor Voltage	350 – 1,200 watt	36V	
Container Capacity	3.96 gal (15 liters)	3.96 gal (15 liters)	
Filter Bag Capacity	3.3 gal (12.5 liters)	3.3 gal (12.5 liters)	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18-1/2" x 12-19/32" x 19-1/2" (470 mm x 320 mm x 495 mm)	21-5/8" x 12-5/8" x 19-1/2" (550 x 320 x 495 mm)	
Max. Suction Capacity	130 CFM (3,700 l/min)	109 CFM (3 100 l/min)	
Weight	24.91 lbs (11.3 kg)	25.7 lbs (11.7 kg)	

Metric dimensions binding.



**Long-lasting
for large dust
volumes.**

THE ALL-ROUNDER LITE



HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

CT 25 6.6 gal capacity

- Ideal for cleaning where there are large volumes of dust and dirt at job sites, in shops and in offices.
- Ensures that the full container volume can be used – for long periods of work without having to change the filter bag.

577533

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



CT 25

577533

Standard package includes

Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)
SELFCLEAN Filter Bag	1 piece
Crevice Nozzle	1 piece
Upholstery Brush	1 piece
Specifications	
Power Consumption	350 - 1,200 watt
Container Capacity	6.6 gal (25 liters)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18-1/2" x 12-19/32" x 20" (470 x 320 x 508 mm)
Max. volume flow	130 CFM (3 700 l/min)
Max. vacuum	96" static water lift (24 000 Pa)
Cable length	16.404 ft (5 m)
Weight	26.46 lbs (12 kg)



Metric dimensions binding.

Your best selection for high capacity and suction power on any jobsite or workshop.



CT 26 EI 6.9 gal capacity

THE ALL-ROUNDER

577871

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



CT 36 EI 9.5 gal capacity

THE ALL-ROUNDER PRO

577872

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS

CT 26 EI / CT 36 EI

- Large container capacity for any jobsite or in the workshop.
- Integrated Bluetooth® technology
- High-performance turbine for the right suction power.
- Equipped with swiveling front caster wheels and large rear wheels for optimum mobility.

Festool's Dust Extraction is the heart of the system.



WATCH
From the Pros



CT 26 EI

577871



CT 36 EI

577872

Standard package includes

Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)
--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Filters	HEPA (1 piece)	HEPA (1 piece)
---------	----------------	----------------

Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece	1 piece
-----------------------	---------	---------

Container Capacity	6.9 gal (26 liters)	9.5 gal (36 liters)
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Filter Bag Capacity	6.3 gal (24 liters)	9.0 gal (34 liters)
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Specifications

Power Consumption	350 – 1,200 watt	350 – 1,200 watt
-------------------	------------------	------------------

Dimensions (L x W x H)	25" x 14" x 22" (630 mm x 365 mm x 540 mm)	25" x 14.4" x 23.4" (630 mm x 365 mm x 596 mm)
------------------------	--	--

Max. Suction Capacity	138 CFM (3,900 l/min)	138 CFM (3,900 l/min)
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

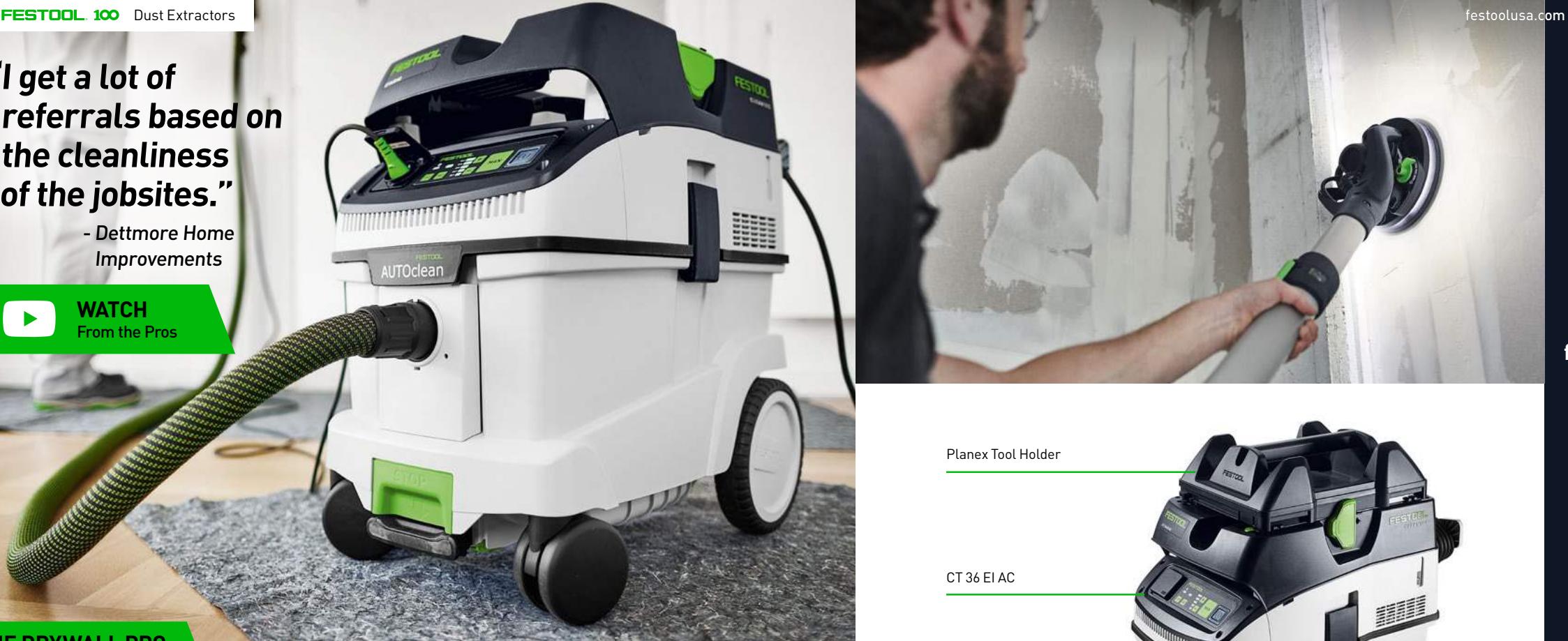
Weight	30.64 lbs (15.3 kg)	31.75 lbs (15.9 kg)
--------	---------------------	---------------------

Metric dimensions binding.

"I get a lot of referrals based on the cleanliness of the jobsites."

- Dettmore Home Improvements

 **WATCH**
From the Pros



THE DRYWALL PRO



NEW

CT 36 EI AC HEPA 9.5 gal capacity

- Automatic filter cleaning and automatic-start, for high-volume, fine dust capture.
- High-performance turbine for the right suction power.
- Integrated Bluetooth® technology



 **HEPA**
DUST EXTRACTORS

577874
US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Standard package includes

Anti-Static Suction Hose 1-1/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)

Filters HEPA (1 piece)

Disposable Filter Bag 1 piece

Plastic Liner 1 piece

Specifications

Power consumption 350 – 1,200 watt

Dimensions 25" x 14-3/8" x 23-1/2" (630 mm x 365 mm x 596 mm)

Max. Suction Capacity 138 CFM (3,900 l/min)

Container Capacity 9.5 gal (36 liters)

Filter Bag Capacity 9.0 gal (34 liters)

Weight 33.51 lbs (15.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



The **Blast Gate** shown is an optional accessory that creates a seal to assist with a "superclean" of the internal filter, or to prevent dust from escaping during transport.



Blast Gate

For combination of CT 36 AC / CT 48 AC with PLANEX drywall sander.

497926

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Tool Holder

For PLANEX. Includes a carrier handle and storage space for abrasives, pads and other small parts.

205274

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Textured Ceiling Removal & Wall Cleansing



Saves Time



Reduce Call Backs



Increase Efficiency



More Profitable



THE HEAVY-DUTY PRO



CT 48 EI AC HEPA 12.7 gal capacity

- Automatic filter cleaning and automatic-start, for keeping suction power high at all times.
- High volume capacity to tackle the biggest jobs.
- Cleaning accessories included to keep a clean jobsite or worksite, vehicle or shop.
- Integrated Bluetooth® technology



HEPA DUST EXTRACTORS

NEW

577876

US
CAClick for pricing
Click for pricing

Standard package includes

Anti-Static Suction Hose	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)
Filters	HEPA (1 piece)
Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece
Plastic Liner	1 piece
Hose reducing sleeve	1 piece
Cleaning accessory kit	3 pieces

Specifications

Power consumption	350 – 1,200 watt
Dimensions (L x W x H)	29" x 16" x 26-3/4" (740 mm x 406 mm x 680 mm)
Max. Suction Capacity	138 CFM (3,900 l/min)
Container Capacity	12.7 gal (48 liters)
Filter Bag Capacity	12.2 gal (46 liters)
Weight	37.26 lbs (16.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Support all the most common jobsite tasks with the most versatile and flexible CT Dust Extractor.

WATCH
Video of Features

- Sawing
- Routing
- Planing
- Sanding
- Drilling
- Cleaning



OSHA Table 1 Silica dust control*

Outfitted with both a HEPA filter and automatic filter-cleaning mechanism the powerful CT 48 EI AC HEPA is perfect for working with high volume dust tasks and larger machines such as track saws, routers, hammer drills, and for those tasks, as defined by OSHA Table 1, related to silica dust.*

*please check your local jurisdiction for compliance



Anti-Static Hoses: Anti-static design helps to eliminate dust particle buildup on the hose exterior, also preventing clogging and errant shocks. Includes rotating connector (extractor end) and reducing sleeve (tool end).

Anti-Static Hoses

27 mm Diameter Hoses

	Suction hose D 27x3.0m-AS-90°/CT For the CT SYS/CTC SYS	US Link CA Link	577160
	Suction hose D 27/32x3.5m-AS-90°/CT For the CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	US Link CA Link	577161
	Suction hose D 27/32x3.5m-CTR For the CT 26/CT 36/CT 48 and CT MINI/CT MIDI/CTC MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards	US Link CA Link	577158
	Suction hose D 27/32x5.0m-AS/CTR For the CT 26/CT 36/CT 48 and CT MINI/CT MIDI/CTC MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards	US Link CA Link	577159

36 mm Diameter Hoses

	Suction hose D 36x3.5-AS/KS/LHS 225 For the CT 36 AC	US Link CA Link	577101
	Suction hose D36/32x3.5m-AS/R For the CT 48 AC	US Link CA Link	204923
	Suction hose D 36x3.5m-AS/CTR For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 48	US Link CA Link	204924
	Suction hose D 36x5.0m-AS/CTR For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 48	US Link CA Link	204925
	Suction hose D 36x7.0m-AS/CTR For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 48	US Link CA Link	204926

50 mm Diameter Hoses

	Suction hose D 50x2,5m-AS For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 36 AC / CT 48 / CT 48 AC	US Link CA Link	452888
	Suction hose D 50x4m-AS For the CT 26 / CT 36 / CT 36 AC / CT 48 / CT 48 AC	US Link CA Link	452890



Sleeved Anti-Static Hoses: Integrated external sleeve protects the work surface and edges of material being machined as well as allows the hose to freely move over edges. Equipped with integrated Plug-It cords, these tapered hoses are compatible with most Plug-It equipped tools. Hoses are tapered for greater flexibility and airflow.

Sleeved Anti-Static Hoses

	Suction hose D27/22x5m-AS-GQ/CT Length 16ft (5m)	US Link CA Link	201761
	Suction hose D 32/22x10m-AS-GQ/CT Length 32ft (10m)	US Link CA Link	201778

Main Filter Elements

	HEPA Main Filter - CT SYS/CTC SYS	US Link CA Link	200340
	Main Filter - CT SYS/CTC SYS	US Link CA Link	500558
	Main Filter - CT MINI / CT MIDI For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	US Link CA Link	496752

	HEPA Main Filter - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CT 15/CT 25 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 and CT 25	US Link CA Link	204201
	HEPA Main Filter - CT 26 / 36 / 48 / 36 AC / 48 AC For CT 26 / 36 / 48 and CT 36 AC / CT 48 AC	US Link CA Link	205412

Wet Filter Elements

	Wet Filter - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CTC MIDI/CT 15/CT 25 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 and CT 25	US Link CA Link	204202
	Wet Filter - CT 26 / 36 / 48	US Link CA Link	496169

Filter Bags

	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT/CTC SYS (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	500438
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 26 (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	496187
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 36 (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	496186
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 48 (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	497539
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT MINI (5 pieces) For CT MINI units manufactured prior to 2019	US Link CA Link	498410
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT MIDI (5 pieces) For CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	US Link CA Link	498411
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CTC MIDI / CT 15 For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	204308
	SELFCLEAN Filter Bag - CT 25 (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	577484
	Disposable Dust Liner - CT 36 AC (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	496215
	Disposable Dust Liner - CT 48 AC (5 pieces)	US Link CA Link	497540

Longlife Filter Bags

	Longlife Filter Bag - CT/CTC SYS (1 piece) For CTL SYS and CTC SYS	US Link CA Link	500642
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT MIDI (1 piece) For CT MIDI units manufactured prior to 2019	US Link CA Link	499704
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CTC MIDI/CT 15 (1 piece) For CT MINI and CT MIDI units (2019 and onwards) + CT 15	US Link CA Link	204309
	Longlife Filter Bag - CT 25 (1 piece)	US Link CA Link	577485

Longlife Filter Bags**Longlife Filter Bag - CT 26 (1 piece)**US Link
CA Link 496120**Longlife Filter Bag - CT 36 (1 piece)**US Link
CA Link 496121**Longlife Filter Bag - CT 48 (1 piece)**US Link
CA Link 498506**Rotating Connector (replacement)**

Durable connection points for extractor end of hoses.

Anti-static Rotating Connectors - replacements**Rotating Connector D 27 DAG-AS**US Link
CA Link 452892**Rotating Connector D 32/27 DAG-AS/CT**US Link
CA Link 204919**Rotating Connector D 36 DAG-AS/CT**US Link
CA Link 204920**Rotating Connector D 50 DAG-AS**US Link
CA Link 452896¹Anti-static versions are only effective when used with anti-static design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.**Reducing Sleeves (replacement)**

For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes.

Anti-static Reducing Sleeves**Reducing sleeve D 27 DM-AS/CT**US Link
CA Link 577162**Reducing sleeve D 27/22 DM-AS/CT**US Link
CA Link 500668**Reducing sleeve D 36 DM-AS/CT**US Link
CA Link 500670**Reducing sleeve D 36/32 DM-AS**US Link
CA Link 500671**Reducing sleeve DC-D 36/27-AS**US Link
CA Link 768135**Anti-static Connectors****Connector sleeve D 50/D 50 VM-AS**US Link
CA Link 493047**Antistatic Y-Adapter D 50 SV-AS/D 50 V**US Link
CA Link 452898**Connecting sleeve D 36 DM-AS-LHS 225**US Link
CA Link 577100**CT Accessories****Handle SB-CT MINI/CT MIDI-2/CT 15/CT 25**For CT MINI and CT MIDI units manufactured from 2019 onwards as well as CT 15 and CT 25; Convenient transportation of mobile dust extractors. US Link
CA Link 204310**Handle SB-CT 26/36**For CT 26/36 US Link
CA Link 495802**Handle SB-CT 48**For CT 48 US Link
CA Link 497295**Blast Gate**For CT 36 AC / 48 AC and PLANEX drywall sander. US Link
CA Link 497926**CT Wings CT-W**For CT mobile dust extractors and D 27 suction hose US Link
CA Link 500312**Tool Holder WHR-CT**For CT 26/36; Galvanized steel tool holder for sanders US Link
CA Link 496122**Hook-and-loop fastener (5x)**For securely connecting power cables to CT hoses, keeping the workspace more organized. US Link
CA Link 205294**Wheel Covers**For CT 26/36; For protecting delicate surfaces, such as hardwood flooring; includes wheels for retrofitting US Link
CA Link 578161**CTC Accessories****Storage box AB-CTC MINI/MIDI**For CTC MIDI. For storing battery packs and cleaning accessories US Link
CA Link 577213**Boom Arm Set**CT 26 E | CT 36 E | CT 36 AC US Link
CA Link 203151CT 48 E | CT 48 AC US Link
CA Link 203153Includes: Boom Arm (492753)
CT Handle (495802 or 497295)
Boom Arm Support Bracket (496780)**01 Boom Arm**US Link
CA Link 492753

CT 26 E | CT 36 E | CT 36 AC | CT 48 E | CT 48 AC

Articulating, CT-mounted arm facilitates work by elevating the suction hose and power cord.

02 HandleCT 26 E | CT 36 E | CT 36 AC US Link
CA Link 495802CT 48 E | CT 48 AC US Link
CA Link 497295

Improves mobility of CT Dust Extractors. Required for mounting of Boom Arm. Included with Boom Arm Sets. Compatible with WCR 1000.

Cleaning Sets

The right cleaning set for every application.

Standard Cleaning Set

577257 US Link
CA Link

Compact and lightweight set for quick cleanup in confined spaces.

Includes: Dust Exactor Tube
Extensions Tube (3x)
Crevice Nozzle
Suction Brush
Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 137



Craftsman Cleaning Set

577258 US Link
CA Link

General purpose, all-plastic cleaning set for jobsite or workshop cleaning tasks.

Includes: 36 mm Diameter Hose
Dust Exactor Tube
Extensions Tube (3x)
Crevice Nozzle
Suction Brush
Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 437



Floor Cleaning Set

577259 US Link
CA Link

Rugged stainless-steel set is built for durability and equipped to be the ideal solution for commercial shops or industrial settings.

Includes: 36 mm Diameter Hose
Dust Exactor Tube
Stainless Extensions Tube (3x)
Crevice Nozzle
Suction Brush
Large Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 437



Coarse Dirt Cleaning Set

577260 US Link
CA Link

An ideal solution for settings with larger debris and heavier cleanup needs.

Includes: 50 mm Diameter Hose
Dust Exactor Tube
Extensions Tube (2x)
Suction Brush
Floor Nozzle
SYS3 M 437



Cleaning Accessories - Tubes



Dust Extractor Tube D 36 HR-K AS

Polypropylene (with air-regulating slide to adjust suction power)
- Connects tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip. Rigid, lightweight, and crack-resistant.

US Link
CA Link

203129



Extension Tube D 36 VR-M 3x

Stainless Steel - Resists corrosion and is long-lasting. Works with 27 and 36 mm hoses. 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm. (3 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

452902



Extension Tube D 36 VR-K AS 3x

Non-Antistatic Polypropylene - Rigid, lightweight and crack-resistant. 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm. (3 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

203137

Cleaning Accessories - Brushes



Floor Nozzle D 36 BD 300

D36 Floor Nozzle-Width 11-13/16 (300mm). Accepts D27mm and D36mm hoses and tubes.

US Link
CA Link

577261



Floor Nozzle D 36 BD 370

D 36 Aluminum Industrial Floor Nozzle - Heavy-duty industrial design. Width 14-5/8" (370 mm); 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.

US Link
CA Link

452908



Suction Brush D 36 SP

Dia. 2-13/16" (70 mm). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.

US Link
CA Link

440404



Universal Brush Nozzle D 36 UBD

Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.

US Link
CA Link

498527



Crevice Nozzle D 36 FD-300

Length 14-5/8" (370 mm). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.

US Link
CA Link

452904



Crevice Nozzle D 36 FD-150

Length 6" (150 mm). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes. Included with CT SYS.

US Link
CA Link

500593



Cleaning Accessory Set D 27 / D 36 D-RS

Includes Crevice Nozzle (452904), Upholstery Brush (440406) and Suction Brush (440404). Accepts D 27 mm and D 36 mm hoses and tubes.

US Link
CA Link

492392

Bluetooth Accessories



Bluetooth Control & Module

Retrofit set for CT 26, 36, 48; The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on and remote operation via remote control.

US Link
CA Link

578500



Bluetooth Remote Control

For all dust extractors with Bluetooth® (in combination with Bluetooth® reception module)

US Link
CA Link

578499

The Bluetooth® module (578500) communicates with Festool Bluetooth® battery packs. The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on.



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

US Link
CA Link

577661



HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI

US Link
CA Link

205036



HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 8.0 HPC-ASI

US Link
CA Link

577324



The simplest answer for increasing efficiency.



Standard package includes

Cyclone Systainer

VAB - 20 Collection Container

Systainer Collection Pan

Connecting Hose

Disposal Bag

Container Lid

Specifications

Dimensions 15-5/8" x 11-4/8" x 14" (395 mm x 295 mm x 515 mm)

Max. Container Capacity 5.3 gal (20 liters)

Weight 15.4 lbs (7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

CT CYCLONE 5.3 gal capacity Pre-Separator CT-VA-20

- For CT MINI I, CT MIDI I, CT 26, CT 36, CT 36 AC, CT 48, CT 48 AC
- Fits securely within the Festool SYSTAINER modular storage system — allowing for easy storage and transportation.
- Reduces how often you need to replace filter bags and filters.

204083

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Minimize the lifetime cost of ownership by separating and collecting large debris and coarse dust before it reaches your CT Dust Extractor.

Cyclone Systainer

Hose Connector

CT-VA to CT Dust Extractor

Collection Container

Hose Connector

CT-VA to tool

Systainer Pan



Saving you both time and money.

The CT CYCLONE helps to reduce consumption of filter bags and filters. Integrated design makes for easy storage and transportation by fitting securely within the Festool SYSTAINER modular storage system.

*Consult festoolusa.com/osha for applications and details.

** Anti-static system is effective only when used with anti-static design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.



WATCH
Tips & Tricks

CT CYCLONE - Accessories & Consumables



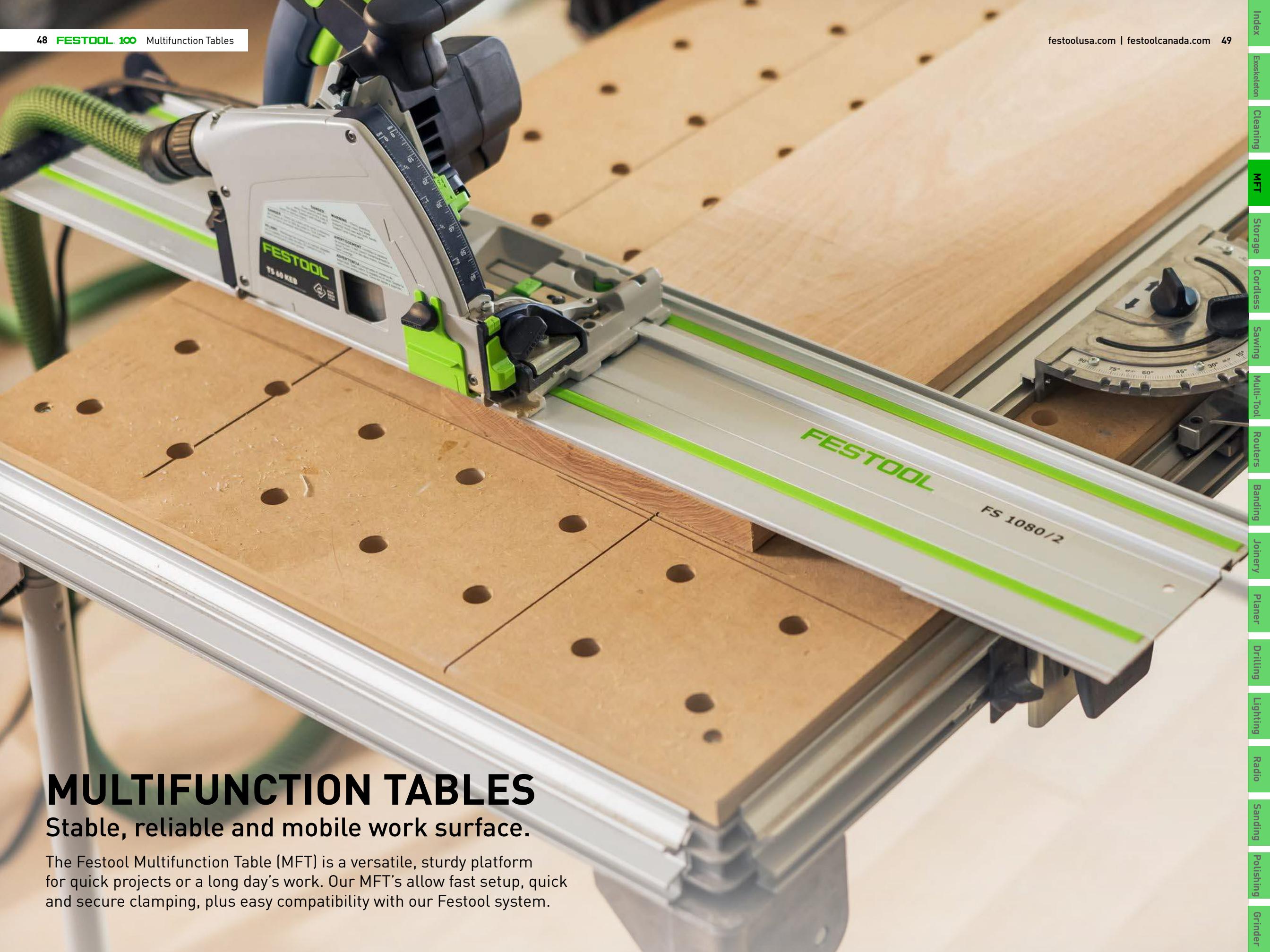
Collection container VAB-20/1
1 piece

US Link
CA Link 204294



Disposable Dust Liner
10 pieces

US Link
CA Link 204296



MULTIFUNCTION TABLES

Stable, reliable and mobile work surface.

The Festool Multifunction Table (MFT) is a versatile, sturdy platform for quick projects or a long day's work. Our MFT's allow fast setup, quick and secure clamping, plus easy compatibility with our Festool system.

A supplemental work surface that's quick to set up with vast clamping options.



Guide Rail System

For use with TS Track Saws, HK Carpentry Saws and OF Routers; make cross cuts, angle cuts and compound cuts. Use with router for rabbets, dados, grooves and flutes.



MFT/3 Basic

500608

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Specifications

Table dimensions	45" x 30" (1,157 x 773 mm)
Table height, legs folded away	7" (180mm)
Table height, legs unfolded	35" (900mm)
Max. workpiece thickness	3-1/16" (78 mm)
Max. workpiece width	27-9/16" (700 mm)
Load Capacity	264.56 lbs (120 kg)
Weight	61.73 lbs (28 kg)

MFT/3-MINI

Though this basic, shorter version of the MFT/3 was engineered especially for use with the KAPEX miter saw, it delivers the full versatility and features of the Festool Multifunction Table System.

495465

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Specifications

Table dimensions	34" x 23" (869 x 581 mm)
Min. working height with foldaway legs	7" (180mm)
Working height with legs	31" (790mm)
Load Capacity	264.56 lbs (120 kg)
Weight	41.89 lbs (19 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



MFT/3

495315

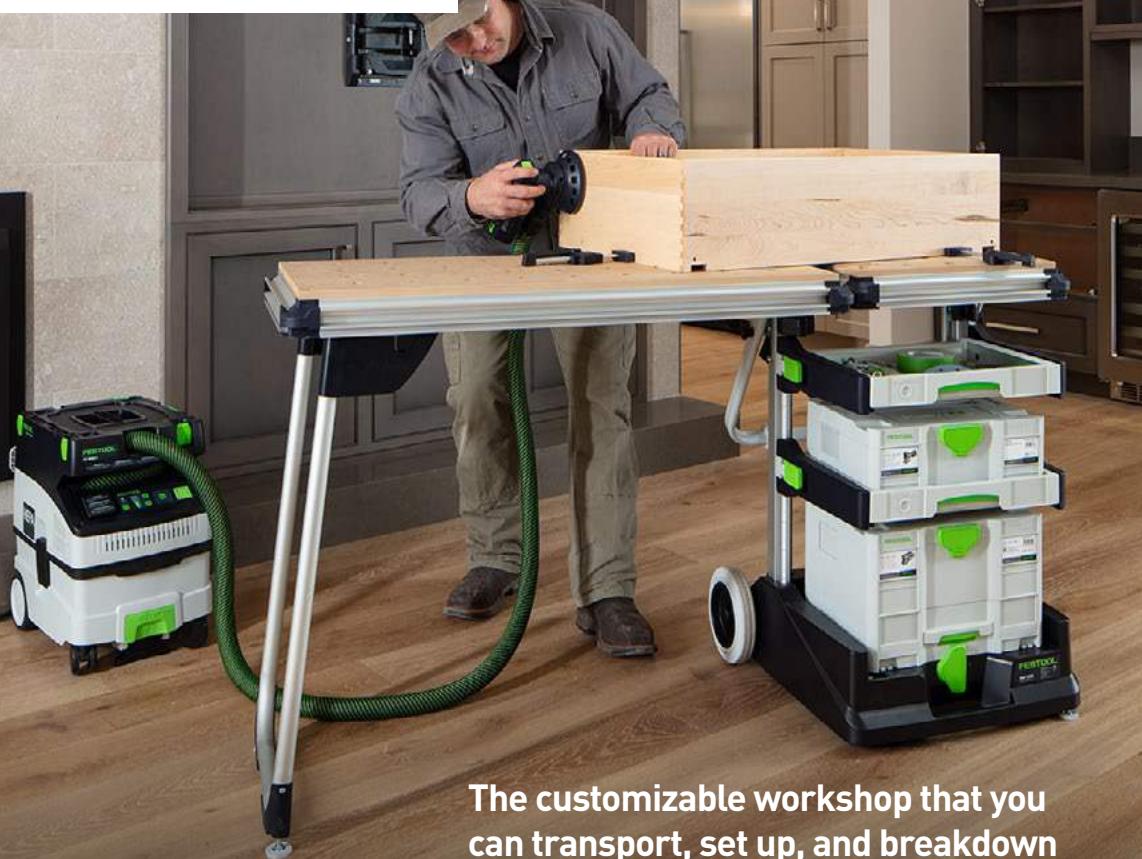
US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Specifications

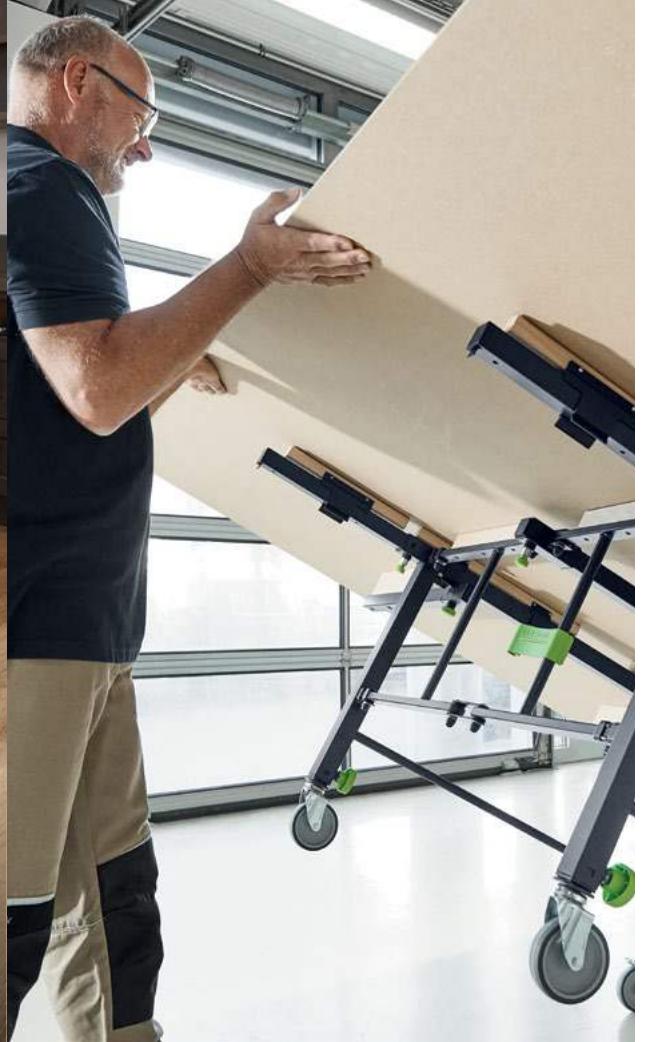
Table dimensions	45" x 30" (1,157 x 773 mm)
Table height, legs folded away	7" (180mm)
Table height, legs unfolded	35" (900mm)
Max. workpiece thickness	3-1/16" (78 mm)
Max. workpiece width	27-9/16" (700 mm)
Load Capacity	264.56 lbs (120 kg)
Weight	74.74 lbs (33.90 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.





The customizable workshop that you can transport, set up, and breakdown in a flash on any jobsite.



Portable

Multifunction Tables are easy to store and transport. Stowaway folding legs enable two distinct working positions—full height or near the floor.



WATCH
Overview



Mobile Workshop

- Combines worktops and storage while being customizable to your unique needs.
- Save time by transporting your tools and worktop in a single unit.
- Compact dimensions for effortless setup and breakdown.
- Stable worktop comprising perforated top and aluminum profile offers flexible clamping and attachment options.
- Easy to transport up and down steps due to the large, rubber-lined, shock-resistant wheels.

Basic

Extension table not included

203454

US
CA

[Click for pricing](#)
[Click for pricing](#)

Set

203802

US
CA

[Click for pricing](#)
[Click for pricing](#)

Specifications

Work height	34-7/16" (900 mm)	Dimensions (L x W x H)	25-1/4" (641 mm) x 23-5/8" (600 mm) x 42-3/8" (1076 mm)
Total load capacity	220.00 lbs (100 kg)	Weight without table	41.88 lbs (19 kg)
Wheel dia.	7-7/8" (200 mm)	Weight with table	68.34 lbs (31 kg)
Table dimensions	17-17/32" (445 mm) x 14-9/32" (363 mm)		

Metric dimensions binding.



Mobile Sawing Table STM 1800

- Quick and easy set up in the shop or jobsite environment.
- Robust design for a long service life, compact to transport and store, stable footprint to manage a variety of sheet sizes.
- Reduce fatigue and improve workflow with an ergonomic approach to handling sheet goods and assembly tasks.

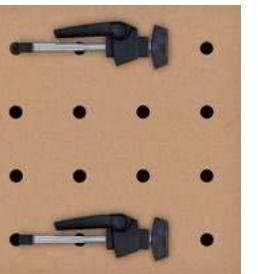
205183

US [Click for pricing](#)
CA [Click for pricing](#)

Specifications

Dimensions (L x W x H) Fully assembled	71" x 71" (1800mm x 1800mm)	Dimensions (L x W x H) Collapsed for transport	45-1/4" x 27-3/4" x 9-13/16" (1150mm x 705mm x 250mm)
Work height Fully assembled min/max (2" (50mm) increments)	27-5/8" to 35 7/16" (700 mm to 900mm)	Weight	74.95 lbs. (34 Kg)
Total load capacity	330.69 lbs. (150 Kg)		

Metric dimensions binding.



Grid-hole pattern

Uniform hole pattern provides the basis for secure clamping, so you spend less time trying to get a grip on tricky workpieces.

MFT Accessories

**Clamping Elements (2 pieces)**

Clamp material from the edges or sides using the grid-hole pattern. Works with square-, round-, or irregular-shaped material.

US Link
CA Link
488030

**Quick Clamp (1 piece)**

Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.

US Link
CA Link
491594

**Screw Clamps (2 pieces)**

Traditional screw clamp design features T-style head. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.

Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)
US Link
CA Link
489570

Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)
US Link
CA Link
489571

**Cross Members (2 pieces)**

MFT Cross Members can be used to reinforce the MFT Multifunction Table, particularly when it is used for intensive applications where significant lateral force is created. For use with the MFT/3 and the MFT 1080 Multifunction Tables. Includes 2 Cross Member supports.

US Link
CA Link
495502

**Adjustable stop MFT/3-AR**

For setting up multiple repeat cuts. Can be easily folded away.

US Link
CA Link
495542

**Connector VS**

For connecting 2 MFT tables. Pack of 1 (2 are needed). Note: MFT/3 does not connect to MFT 1080 or MFT 800.

US Link
CA Link
484455

**Quick Clamp MFT-HZ 80**

For MW 1000 Mobile Workshop and MFT 3. Able to clamp different materials up to a height of 3-1/8" (80 mm)

US Link
CA Link
577132



Easy setup, secure and portable work surface.

MDF insert plates make for a perfectly flat, resilient work surface with limitless options for securing material. It can also be flipped to prolong usable life.

WATCH
Overview



MW 1000 Accessories

**Pull-out drawer SYS-AZ-MW 1000**

For MW 1000 mobile workshop. Tool-free attachment and customized height adjustment.

US Link
CA Link
203456

**Extension Table TSB/1-MW 1000**

For MW 1000 mobile workshop and MFT/3; Extended work space; aluminum profile and perforated top allow for use of many existing accessories

Weight: 26.9 lbs (12.2 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H):
41-5/32" x 19-11/16" x 2-29/32"
1,045 mm x 500 mm x 74 mm
Work height: 34-7/16" (900 mm)

US Link
CA Link
203457

FS/2 Guide Rails

Make your jobs easier by bringing the tool to the work. Available in eight different lengths, there's an ideal rail for every application. In addition, Guide Rails are quickly and securely connectable to allow for customized cutting lengths, plus easier transportation and storage.





STORAGE

Save valuable time. Get organized.

The Festool Systainer system allows quick and efficient transportation of tools, accessories and consumables - optimally protected, clearly stored and easy to transport.

STORAGE

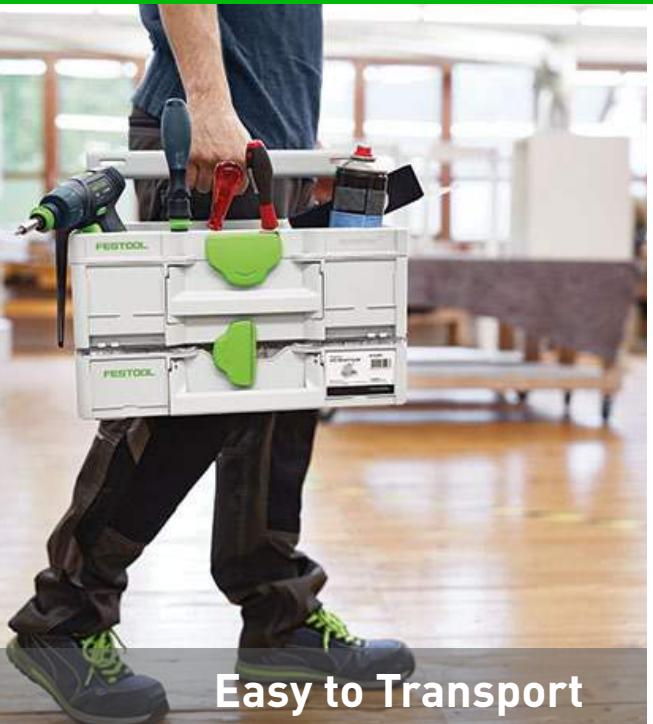
Save valuable time. Get organized.

 **COMPARE**
Systainers

 **COMPARE**
Systainers

	S Footprint Length = 10-7/16" (265 mm)	M Footprint Length = 15-9/32" (396 mm)	L Footprint Length = 20" (508 mm)	XXL Footprint Length = 31-3/16" (792 mm)	Other Length = 15-5/8" (395 mm)
 Empty Systainer³	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 Systainer³ Rack		✓			
 Systainer³ with lid compartment		✓			
 Systainer³ ToolBoxes	✓		✓		
 Systainer³ ToolBag	✓				
 Systainer³ Organizers	✓		✓		
 Abrasive Systainer³	✓				
 Router Bit Organizer Systainer³	✓				
 Specialty Systainers	✓				
 Systainer³ Combi	✓				
 SORTAINERS	✓				✓

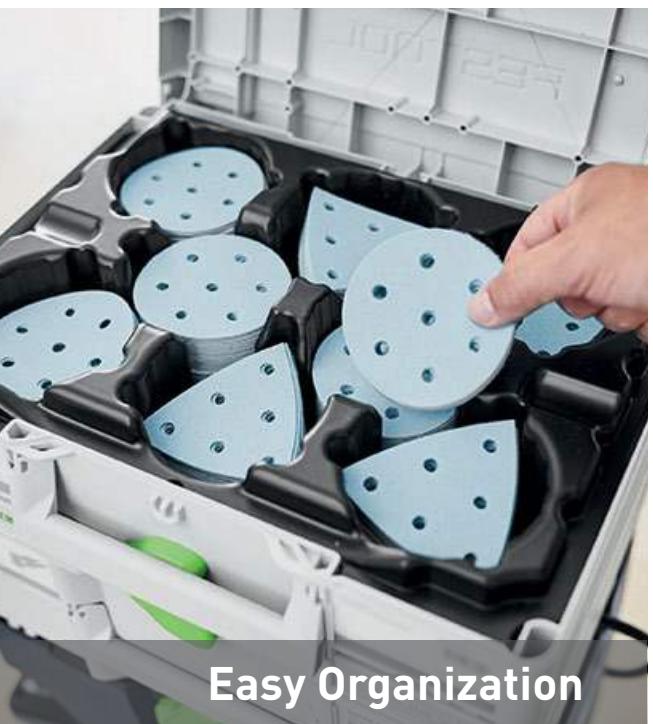
Heights vary. All widths = 11-5/8" (296 mm)



Easy to Transport



One-Handed Operation



Easy Organization



System Integration

Cut wasted time out of every workday and add dollars back to your bottom line.



SYS-Cart SYS-RB

- Four wheels provide mobility and speed. Transporting tools and materials over long distances, parking areas or large construction sites.
- Four strap feedthroughs and the level surface enable various objects and materials to be easily transported.
- The central control element secures the Systainer³ and Systainer T-LOC units in place and prevents them from slipping or tilting over during transport.
- Two wheels can be secured using a locking brake. This ensures that the cart is positioned firmly and securely on the construction site and in the workshop.



Workcenter Organizer WCR 1000 T-LOC

- Attaches to Festool CT Dust Extractor SYS-Dock, no tools required
- Adjustable height, configurable trays and hooks maximize customization
- Tool hook provides onboard location to store two power tools

577253

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Organize and arrange your workplace more effectively.

Keep the tools you are working with at hand, without getting in your way.



WCR 1000 T-LOC Accessories



Hook For Tool, WCR 1000 WH
For WCR 1000; For hanging two tools; For use as a hose holder

US Link
CA Link
497474



Hook, WCR 1000 SHQ
For WCR 1000; Standard hooks for mounting on the pegboard qty. in pack 6 Units

US Link
CA Link
497475



Adjustable Shelf, WCR 1000 AB
For WCR 1000; Large storage surface for placing sundries, boxes of abrasives or screws, etc

US Link
CA Link
497477



Spray Gun Hook, WCR 1000 LPH
For WCR 1000 Workcenter; Holder for paint gun; For assembly at the profile groove for the WCR 1000 Workcenter; 2x screw; 2x square nut; weight 1.1 lb (0.5 kg); dimensions (L x W x H) 6" (148 mm) x 3" (76 mm) x 2-3/8" (60 mm)

US Link
CA Link
498361

Practical and tidy storage system

Tools, accessories and consumables are optimally protected, clearly stored and easy to transport in the Systainer³.



3 Generations Compatible

Systainer³ products are compatible with one another and can be connected to all previous Systainer generations, most mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.



Efficiency

Quick and efficient transportation of all tools and materials in the workshop and on the construction site – everything on hand and organized in the best possible manner.

Empty Systainer³

Quick and efficient transportation of all tools and materials in the workshop and on the construction site.

Systainer³ - S footprint

SYS3 S 76	Dimensions: 2.55" x 6.73" x 2.79" (265 x 171 x 71 mm) Includes: 4 short partitions, 1 long partition	US Link CA Link	577808
------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 S 76 TRA	Dimensions: 2.55" x 6.73" x 2.79" (265 x 171 x 71 mm) Includes: 4 short partitions, 1 long partition, transparent cover	US Link CA Link	577817
----------------------	--	--------------------	--------

SYS3 S 76 TRA UNI	Dimensions: 2.55" x 6.73" x 2.79" (265 x 171 x 71 mm) Includes: multi-purpose insert, transparent cover	US Link CA Link	577819
--------------------------	--	--------------------	--------

Systainer³ - M footprint

SYS3 M 112	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 4-7/16" H (396 x 296 x 112 mm)	US Link CA Link	204840
-------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 M 137	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-6/16" H (396 x 296 x 137 mm)	US Link CA Link	204841
-------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 M 187	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 7-6/16" H (396 x 296 x 187 mm)	US Link CA Link	204842
-------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 M 237	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (396 x 296 x 237 mm)	US Link CA Link	204843
-------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 M 337	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 13-4/16" H (396 x 296 x 337 mm)	US Link CA Link	204844
-------------------	--	--------------------	--------

SYS3 M 437	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 17-3/16" H (396 x 296 x 437 mm)	US Link CA Link	204845
-------------------	--	--------------------	--------

Systainer³ - L footprint

SYS3 L 137	Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-3/8" H (508 x 296 x 137 mm)	US Link CA Link	204846
-------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 L 187	Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 7-3/8" H (508 x 296 x 187 mm)	US Link CA Link	204847
-------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 L 237	Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (508 x 296 x 237 mm)	US Link CA Link	204848
-------------------	--	--------------------	--------

Systainer³ - XXL footprint			
--	--	--	--

SYS3 XXL 237	Dimensions: 31-3/16" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (792 x 296 x 237 mm)	US Link CA Link	204850
---------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 XXL 337	Dimensions: 31-3/16" L x 11-5/8" W x 13-4/16" H (792 x 296 x 337 mm)	US Link CA Link	204851
---------------------	--	--------------------	--------

Systainer³ with lid compartment

SYS3 DF M 137	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-3/8" H (396 x 296 x 137 mm)	US Link CA Link	577346
----------------------	--	--------------------	--------

SYS3 DF M 187	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 7-6/16" H (396 x 296 x 187 mm)	US Link CA Link	577347
----------------------	---	--------------------	--------

SYS3 DF M 237	Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (396 x 296 x 237 mm)	US Link CA Link	577348
----------------------	---	--------------------	--------

Systainer³ ToolBoxes

Hand tools, consumables and accessories are quickly stored and easy to transport in the ToolBox.

Systainer³ - M footprint

	SYS3 TB M 137 Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-3/8" H (396 x 296 x 137 mm)	US Link CA Link	204865
	SYS3 TB M 237 Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-5/16" H (396 x 296 x 237 mm)	US Link CA Link	204866

ToolBox - L footprint

	SYS3 TB L 137 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 5-6/16" H (508 x 296 x 137 mm)	US Link CA Link	204867
	SYS3 TB L 237 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 9-33/100" H (508 x 296 x 237 mm)	US Link CA Link	204868

Systainer³ Rack

A mobile organization system that you can expand to fit your needs

Systainer³ Rack- M footprint

	SYS3-RK/6 M 337 for MINI-SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS T-LOC SYS-MINI 1 TL and all Systainer ³ S 76 versions	US Link CA Link	577807
	SYS3-RK/6 M 337-Set for MINI-SYSTAINER T-LOC SYS T-LOC SYS-MINI 1 TL and all Systainer ³ S 76 versions including: 6 x Systainer ³ SYS3 S 76	US Link CA Link	577816

Systainer³ Rack- Accessories Sets

	Forstner drill bit set for Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface (for use in the WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck); for Systainer ³ Rack 5-piece; incl. conical centring bit Ø 4 mm and punch	US Link CA Link	578110
	Ratchet set 19 different bit inserts and 2 bit extensions; Ratchet and CENTROTEC handle plus various adapters and extensions; 1/4" socket set from 4 to 13 mm; universal joint for use in inaccessible places	US Link CA Link	578112
	Anchor set The set comprises high-quality DuoPower anchors in diameters 5, 6, 8 and 10 as well as 6 x 35 chipboard anchors - all organized neatly in the handy MINI-Systainer ³ S 76	US Link CA Link	578113



Foldable carrying handle

The ToolBox's carrying handle can be folded away and unfolded as required - saving space and giving you easy access to your tools.

 **LEARN**
Systainer Toolbox

Systainer³ Organizers

Small parts can be sorted individually thanks to plastic containers in seven different sizes.

Systainer³ - M footprint

	SYS3 Org M 89 Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: Empty Organizer; without plastic containers.	US Link CA Link	204852
---	--	--------------------	--------

	SYS3 Org M 89 22xESB - 22 pieces Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 89 mm); Includes: 13 x plastic container 50 x 50 x 68; 8 x plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; plastic container 100 x 150 x 68	US Link CA Link	204853
---	--	--------------------	--------

	SYS3 Org M 89 6xESB - 6 pieces Dimensions: 15-9/32" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: plastic container 50 x 50 x 68; plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; 3 x plastic container 100 x 150 x 68; plastic container 100 x 350 x 68	US Link CA Link	204854
---	--	--------------------	--------

	SYS3 HWZ M 337 Wooden insert keeps hand tools organized for storage and transport.	US Link CA Link	205518
---	--	--------------------	--------

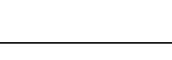
Organizer - L footprint

	SYS3 Org L 89 Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (508 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: Empty Organizer; without plastic containers.	US Link CA Link	204855
---	---	--------------------	--------

	SYS3 Org L 89 20xESB - 20 pieces Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (508 x 296 x 89 mm); Includes: 10 x plastic container 50 x 50 x 68; 6 x plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; 2 x plastic container 100 x 100 x 68; plastic container 100 x 150 x 68; plastic container 150 x 150 x 68	US Link CA Link	204856
---	---	--------------------	--------

	SYS3 Org L 89 10xESB - 10 pieces Dimensions: 20" L x 11-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H (508 x 296 x 89 mm) Includes: plastic container 50 x 50 x 68; 4 x plastic container 50 x 100 x 68; plastic container 100 x 100 x 68; 3 x plastic container 100 x 150 x 68; plastic container 100 x 350 x 68	US Link CA Link	204857
---	---	--------------------	--------

Container Sets

	Box 50x50x68 (2" x 2" x 2-11/16") - 10 pieces	US Link CA Link	204858
	Box 50x100x68 (2" x 4" x 2-11/16") - 10 pieces	US Link CA Link	204859
	Box 100x100x68 (4" x 4" x 2-11/16") - 6 pieces	US Link CA Link	204860
	Box 100x150x68 (4" x 6" x 2-11/16") - 6 pieces	US Link CA Link	204861
	Box 100x350x68 (4" x 13-3/4" x 2-11/16") - 2 pieces	US Link CA Link	204862
	Box 150x150x68 (6" x 6" x 2-11/16") - 6 pieces	US Link CA Link	204863
	Box 150x300x68 (6" x 12" x 2-11/16") - 2 pieces	US Link CA Link	204864



Perfectly organized

The labeling panels on the plastic containers ensure improved organization and an overview.

 **WATCH**
Overview
FESTOOL
•LIVE•

Systainers

Quick and efficient transportation of all tools and materials in the workshop and on the construction site.

Empty Systainers

	SYS3-COMBI M 287	Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 11.02" (396 x 296 x 280 mm) Weight: 9.47 lbs (3.2 kg)	US Link CA Link	577766
	SYS3-COMBI M 337	Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 12.99" (396 x 296 x 330 mm) Weight: 10.14 lbs (3.5 kg)	US Link CA Link	577767
	SYS-Storage	Dimensions: 15-1/2" L x 11-1/2" W x 6-1/2" H (396 x 296 x 167 mm) Weight: 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)	US Link CA Link	499901
	SYS-MFT	Dimensions: 15-1/2" L x 11-1/2" W x 4-1/8" H (396 x 296 x 105 mm) Weight: 4.4 lbs (2.0 kg)	US Link CA Link	500076

Containers for SYS-STORAGE Box

	Container Set - 6 pieces	Small container set for use in Sys-Storage Box. Dimensions: 2-3/8" x 2-3/8" x 2-3/4" (60 x 60 x 71 mm).	US Link CA Link	500066
	Container Set - 13 pieces	for the Sortainer ³ , Systainer ³ Combi, Systainer ³ Organizer; not compatible with T-LOC SYS-Combi 2, SYS-Combi 3 and SYS 4 TL-SORT/3	US Link CA Link	578056

SORTAINERS

	4-Drawer SORTAINER	Dimensions: 15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm) Drawer Composition: 2 small drawers, 1 medium drawer, 1 large drawer	US Link CA Link	491522
	6-Drawer SORTAINER	Dimensions: 15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm) Drawer Composition: 6 medium drawers	US Link CA Link	491984
	9-Drawer SORTAINER	Dimensions: 15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm) Drawer Composition: 6 small drawers, 3 medium drawers	US Link CA Link	491985
	12-Drawer SORTAINER	Dimensions: 15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8-9/32" H (395 x 295 x 210 mm) Drawer Composition: 12 small drawers	US Link CA Link	491986
	SYS3-SORT/2 M 337	Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 12.99" (396 x 296 x 330 mm) Drawer Composition: divide the drawers individually using partitions or separately available plastic containers	US Link CA Link	577770
	SYS3-SORT/3 M 337	Dimensions: 15.59" x 11.65" x 12.99" (396 x 296 x 330 mm) Drawer Composition: Divide the drawers individually using partitions or separately available plastic containers	US Link CA Link	577769



SYS-Roll

Capable of carrying up to 220 lbs. of tools and accessories stored in your Systainers and Sortainers.

Adjustable strap keeps your stack in place even on rough terrain.

498660

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



T-Loc

Systainer³

Classic

3 Generations of Systainers

Connect all Systainer generations, most mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.



Systainer³ Mounting Rails

Compatible with Systainer³ M and L footprints and the SYS-Cart for DIY racking.



SYS-AZ Pull-Out Drawers

Designed to work with 32 mm systems for layout and construction. Compatible with T-LOC and Systainer³.

Storage

Custom-build a storage solution that fits your needs. With individual drawer and slide mechanisms as well as DIY racking.

Storage



SYS-AZ (1 drawer)

Dimensions: 17" L x 15" W x 2-1/4" H (425 x 376 x 57 mm)
Weight: 4.4 lbs (2.0 kg)

US Link
CA Link

500692



SYS-AZ (5 drawers)

Dimensions: 17" L x 15" W x 2-1/4" H (425 x 376 x 57 mm)
Weight: 4.4 lbs (2.0 kg) per drawer

US Link
CA Link

500767



Systainer³ Rails - 4 pairs

Compatible with Systainer³ M and L and SYS-Cart.
Mounting rails for DIY racking.

US Link
CA Link

204871

Foam Inserts - Systainer³



Cartridge inlay

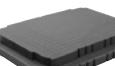
For Systainer³ M 337/437; storage of cartridges + cartridge caps.

US Link

CA Link

204943

Grid foam - Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired aperture



For Systainer³ M

US Link
CA Link

204942



For Systainer³ L

US Link
CA Link

204946

Foam Insert - Protects the content



For Systainer³ XXL

US Link
CA Link

204947

Base pad - Protects the content



For Systainer³ XXL

US Link
CA Link

204948

Systainers Accessories



Cover Plate - 10 pieces

Protective sleeves for use with custom labels on T-LOC SYSTAINERS.

US Link
CA Link

497855



Systainer Level

Dimensions: 13-15/16" (354 mm) x 15/32" (12 mm) x 1-1/32" (26 mm);
features both horizontal and vertical levels with metric on one side
and inches on the back; does not fit in the Systainer³ ToolBoxes or
Systainer³ ToolBag

US Link
CA Link

577220

Abrasive Assortment Systainer



Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 125 SYS-STF D125 GR

For 5" (125 mm) abrasives; D125 P60 10 qty; D125 P80 25 qty;
D125 P120 25 qty; D125 P180 20 qty; D125 P220 20 qty; D125
Interface Pad 1 qty

US Link
CA Link

578193

NEW



Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ D90/V93 GR SYS

For RO 90 DX; including: (20 qty Abrasive GRANAT) D90 P60;
D90 P80; D90 P120; D90 P180; V93 P60; V93 P80; V93 P120;
V93 P180; Systainer SYS3 M 112

US Link
CA Link

578196

NEW



Systainer³ Abrasive Set, D150 GR SYS

Compatible with RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150, ETS EC 150

US Link
CA Link

578192



Systainer³ Abrasive Set, D225 GR SYS

for PLANEX LHS 2 225 EQ(I), PLANEX 225 EQ, PLANEX LHS-E
225 easy, PLANEX LHS 2-M 225 EQ long-reach sanders including:
(25 qty GRANAT STF) D225/128 P80 GR abrasive; D225/128 P120
GR abrasive; D225/128 P180 GR abrasive; D225/128 P220 GR
abrasive; Systainer SYS3 M 337

US Link
CA Link

578281



Grit Abrasives Granat Set

including 10 pieces each:
GRANAT P60, P80, P120, P180,
P220, P320

US Link
CA Link

578668



D150 GR-Set

for RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS
EC 150, WTS 150

US Link
CA Link

578166



Abrasives Systainer³ 80x133 GR SYS

for RTS 400, RTSC 400, RS 400, RS 4, LS 130, HSK-A 80x130, HSK
80x133 including: (20 qty GRANAT STF) 80x133 P60; 80x133 P80;
80x133 P120; 80x133 P180; 80x133 P220; Systainer SYS3 M 112

US Link
CA Link

578194



Abrasives Systainer³ Delta GR SYS

For DTS 400, DTSC 400, DS 400; including: (20 qty Granat STF
DELTA/9) P60 GR abrasive; P80 GR abrasive; P120 GR abrasive;
P180 GR abrasive; P220 GR abrasive; Systainer SYS3 M 112

US Link
CA Link

578195

Empty Organizer Systainer³



SYS-STF-80x133/D125/Delta

For ETS 125, RO 125, LS 130, RTS 400, DTS 400 abrasives

US Link
CA Link

576781



SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V

For RO 90 abrasives

US Link
CA Link

576784



SYS-STF D150

For ETS 150, ETS 150 EC, and RO 150 abrasives

US Link
CA Link

576785



Router Bit Organizer Systainer SYS3-OF D8/D12

Store up to 40 router bits.

US Link
CA Link

576835

Perfect portability



Systainer³ ToolBag

- Organize, store, protect, and easily transport the hand tools and accessories that are needed for every job.
- Made with robust and durable material, and with a sturdy Systainer³ interface, the ToolBag offers convenient storage space for numerous tools and accessories.
- The inner pockets can be arranged in a custom manner to adapt to a wide range of uses.

577501

US [Click for pricing](#)
 CA [Click for pricing](#)



Fits perfectly in the Systainer system

The ToolBag can be coupled with all Systainer generations and mobile Dust Extractors, and is compatible with many more system accessories – for better organization and efficiency on the jobsite.



Systainer³ ToolBag

577501

Standard package includes

2 x T1 bag

T2 bag

T3 bag

T4 bag

Shoulder Strap

Specifications

Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-9/32" x 11-5/8" x 5-3/8" (396 x 296 x 137 mm)
------------------------	---

Load capacity	44 lbs (20 kg)
---------------	----------------

Load capacity (connected)	88 lbs (40 kg)
---------------------------	----------------

Weight	7.72 lbs (3.5 kg)
--------	-------------------

Metric dimensions binding.

Systainer³ ToolBag Accessories



T1 Bag (2 Units)

12 loops for diverse storage of hand tools such as a screwdrivers, pliers, measuring and marking tools and much more

US Link
CA Link

577502



T2 Bag (2 Units)

Four large loops for diverse storage of hand tools such as a screwdriver, pliers, a folding rule and much more

US Link
CA Link

577503



T3 Bag (2 Units)

Three openings for diverse storage of hand tools – ideally suited to storing sharp tools such as firmer chisels

US Link
CA Link

577504



T4 Bag (2 Units)

for diverse storage of hand tools such as handplanes

US Link
CA Link

577505



CORDLESS. BUILD MORE.

Precision, durability, and power. Build more with Festool Cordless.

CORDLESS 
18V POWER



CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER

Cordless Cutting Solutions

Superior solutions on the go.
Precise cuts and maximum performance.

Carpentry Saw HKC 55

Making exact and repeatable cuts quickly and accurately anywhere without sacrificing accuracy with a standard circular saw, makes this the ultimate solution for all wood processing on the jobsite. Coupled with FSK Guide Rails with integrated angle stops, HKC saws bring a higher degree of efficiency, repeatability, accuracy, and quality of cut unlike any circular saw before. Also compatible with all existing FS Guide Rails.

(Page 104 for more information)



Track Saw TSC 55 KEB

Often, even just a millisecond is crucial: The kickback is the most common cause of serious injuries when using a track saw. Our unique kickback stop therefore stops the saw blade of our cordless track saw in the blink of an eye, and so not only protects your workpiece but also helps to minimize the risk of injury to your hands. When combined, our new generation of saw blades allow for maximum cutting performance and perfect cutting quality at up to twice the speed with an extended battery range.

(Page 90 for more information)

CSC SYS 50 Table Saw

The CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw is so compact that it fits into a Systainer. It's just as versatile in use, as it is tremendously convenient in size. The 2x18 V dual-battery system in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor will impress you with its power and torque – you won't notice any difference compared with a corded tablesaw. The CSC SYS 50: The ultimate in portable precision.

(Page 108 for more information)



RSC 18 Reciprocating Saw

The Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw is powerful, fast and durable. With its brushless EC-TEC motor, switch-activated, fast-cutting, pendulum stroke and low level of vibration, the saw is smooth as well as fast to easily cut through the toughest materials. And in true Festool form, dust extraction is available by means of the included suction adapter to help keep the messiest jobs cleaner.

(Page 126 for more information)



KAPEX KSC 60 Miter Saw

Produce unbeatably precise cross cuts – in an enormous range of applications with miter angles of up to 60° on each side and bevel angles of up to 47° on each side. The twin-column guide with two bearings ensures that the saw blade is guided smoothly and with precision whichever setting is chosen: This makes every cut perfect, without wobble or deflection. And clever details such as the variable speed, saw blades for every application, bevel, ergonomic underframe and dust bag create the ultimate experience in precision, durability, and performance.

(Page 112 for more information)



CARVEX Jigsaws PSC 420 / PSBC 420

Tackle your most demanding (and remote) applications with the robust and versatile Carvex Cordless Jigsaws. Designed to deliver the same performance as their corded counterparts while taking advantage of the toolless base change platform, these revolutionary jigsaws will have you forgetting that you've cut the cord.

(Page 118-121 for more information)



VECTURO Oscillating Multi-Tool OSC 18

The ultimate in versatility, the cordless VECTURO oscillating multi-tool combines limitless functionality with exceptional controllability – delivering precise results in the trickiest of places. The StarlockMax® tool holder makes it possible to change tools quickly without the need for additional equipment. Additionally, the brushless EC-TEC motor with vibration isolation ensures that work can progress at an ultra-rapid pace at the same consistently high level of comfort.

(Page 130 for more information)



STARLOCK MAX



Angle Grinder AGC 18

The powerful AGC 18 cordless angle grinder is highly durable and built for the professional remodeler who needs reliable, versatile performance. With its enclosed brushless motor, protected electronics, and variable speed, the AGC 18 is built to last and perform in a broad variety of applications. Extremely simple to use – with a keyless arbor and guard change, and variable speed.

(Page 272 for more information)

CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER

Drilling & Driving Solutions

Greater Control.

Fast and powerful drilling and screwdriving.



Impact Driver TID 18

This compact powerhouse offers an impressive service life thanks to its extremely robust impact mechanism. The perfect combination of the new generation brushless EC-TEC motor and 4.0 Ah battery pack ensure maximum performance and endurance.

(Page 182 for more information)



QUADRIVE Hammer Drill TPC 18

Powerful. Versatile. With four gears for every application. And with the best gear change you have ever operated. Whether you are working on wood, metal or masonry – thanks to the axial hammer feature that can be switched on: The TPC is extremely durable and, thanks to its brushless EC-TEC motor, has extreme resilience and endurance.

(Page 184 for more information)



Drill Driver T 18+3 / C 18

The T-Series and C-Series cordless drills are incredibly versatile. Drill and driver bits up to 1/2" in shank diameter, lighter CENTROTEC chuck with its full array of interchangeable drill and driver bits, 90° angle to the drive motor for tight spaces.

FastFix chuck system, LED illumination, bit storage, removable/reversible belt clip, optional offset chuck. 18V battery system.

(Page 190 for more information)



Drill Driver CXS 18 / TXS 18 / CXS 12

Light, but definitely not lightweight, our super-compact TXS 18, CXS 18, and CXS 12 Drill Drivers make quick work of all types of wood and metal. Featuring 12- and 18-volt platform-compatible batteries, our FastFix keyless chuck, a brushless EC-TEC brushless motor, and ideal ergonomics, these drills offer easy-to-use functionality like no other driver in their class.

(Page 192-195 for more information)



Rotary Hammer KHC 18

No matter whether hammer drilling, drilling or driving, without impact or chipping, you can switch between a variety of applications in seconds. The SDS-Plus chuck can be quickly and effortlessly removed and replaced with the keyless chuck in virtually no time at all. And by integrating the dust extraction attachment into the intelligent system of dust extractors and Bluetooth® remote control, you can work even more conveniently with little dust.

(Page 188 for more information)



CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER

Sanding Solutions

Ultimate sanding performance.
A balanced design for comfort and control.

Cordless sanders that provide the same functionality of its corded counterpart but with hybrid power options - use it cordless or corded. Integrated, removable Protector provides protection to abutting surfaces as well as the pad for up close sanding applications.

18V Ergo battery system

(Page 226, 228, 234, 236 for more information)



**Random Orbital Sander
ETSC 125, ETSC 2 125/150**



**Delta Finish Orbital Sander
DTSC 400**



**Finish Orbital Sander
RTSC 400**



Exoskeleton Solutions

Extra power for your arms.
Work effortlessly, even overhead.

The ExoActive exoskeleton now makes light work of strenuous overhead tasks. Whether sanding drywall compound, painting, wallpapering, or installation, on walls or ceilings, the ExoActive gives you a boost when your arms get tired and helps to take the load off your body. You can regulate the required power on the exoskeleton in a matter of seconds so you get targeted support precisely where it's needed.

(Page 18 for more information)

ExoActive Exoskeleton

CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER

Compact Solutions

Sound and lighting.
Compact, low weight and robust.



SYSROCK Jobsite Radio

Fill the shop or jobsite with unbelievably big sound from the tiny 6" Jobsite Radio that weighs less than 2 lbs. (0.7 kg). The feature-rich compact SYSROCK provides FM Radio reception, Bluetooth® streaming capability, hands-free calling, aux-in, and much more. Listen to your tunes on your terms with either corded or cordless functionality. Dynamic Sound Processor (DSP) automatically adjusts the sound at all volume levels to produce full and natural sound with rich bass without distortion. Built-in microphone lets you take calls from your phone hands free. All this provides the perfect sound for your day even in extreme work conditions.

(Page 210 for more information)



KBS C

KAL C

SYSLITE Task/Site Lights

Experience optimal lighting with the compact lighting solutions. Whether you're working on the floor, wall, or ceiling, these versatile cordless lights can be positioned and adjusted to meet your specific needs. With an impressive output of 5000 lumens, they deliver a bright, daylight-like illumination that can be dimmed to your preferred level for any task.

(Page 206 for more information)



CTC SYS

CTC MIDI

Dust Extraction Solutions

Staying clean & efficient.
Cordless. Powerful. Portable.

Cordless freedom with maximum portability. Fully equipped with timesaving and performance-enhancing features such as push-button suction control, manual filter cleaning, exterior-accessible filter drawer, smooth hassle-free hose, robust connection sleeve for secure leak-free connections, and Systainer integration for easier transport.

(Page 26, 30 for more information)

CORDLESS ■■■ 18V POWER

Power Solutions

Powerful batteries for endurance and power.
Virtually dust-free working made easy.

Batteries

	Item # / Price	Suitable Chargers	Benefits	Compatible Tools	Battery voltage	Weight (lbs)	Bluetooth®
 2.5 Ah	577385 US Link CA Link	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	Compact & lightweight; perfect for tight spaces or overhead work	CXS 12	12 V	0.60	
 4.0 Ah Li-High Power Compact	205036 US Link CA Link	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	for all 18 V devices (except Ergo battery sanders)	C 18, CXS 18, DWC 18, KHC 18, T 18, T 18+E, TID 18, TPC 18/4, TXS 18, CTC MIDI, CTC SYS, AGC 18, PSBC 420, PSC 420, KSC 60, OSC 18, PHC 18, BR 10, RSC 18, CSC SYS 50	18 V	1.32	✓
 5.0 Ah	577661 US Link CA Link	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	for all 18 V devices (except Ergo battery sanders and CTC SYS)	C 18, CXS 18, DWC 18, KHC 18, T 18, T 18+E, TID 18, TPC 18/4, TXS 18, CTC MIDI, AGC 18, PSBC 420, PSC 420, KSC 60, OSC 18, PHC 18, BR 10, RSC 18, CSC SYS 50	18 V	1.55	✓
 8.0 Ah Li-High Power	577324 US Link CA Link	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	54% longer runtime than 5.0 Ah battery	PSC 420, PSC 420, KSC 60, OSC 18, PHC 18, BR 10, RSC 18, CSC SYS 50	18 V	2.2	✓
 3.0 Ah Ergo	577705 US Link CA Link	SCA 8 SCA 16 TCL 6 TCL 6 DUO	Perfect handling with Festool cordless sanders	ETSC 125 RTSC 400 DTSC 400	18 V	0.88	✓
 Mains Adapter ACA 18V Ergo	202502 US Link CA Link	AC power sources (110V AC) using a Plug-It cable	Seamless transition between corded and cordless operations	ETSC 125 RTSC 400 DTSC 400	120 V	0.66	

Li-HighPower

Light weight and powerful enough for any application.

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. They are also extremely durable thanks to their high current resistant rechargeable cells, giving you peace of mind for your day-to-day work.



Virtually dust-free working made easy.

With the Bluetooth® battery pack, the mobile dust extractor is automatically started up when the cordless tool is switched on. All 18 V battery packs are available with Bluetooth® technology – and are already included with delivery for many cordless tools.

Chargers

	Item # / Price	Benefits	AIRSTREAM	Weight
 TCL 6	201138 US Link CA Link	Quickly ready for use thanks to the rapid charger for Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS)		1.76 lbs
 TCL 6 DUO	577018 US Link CA Link	Two battery packs can be quickly charged at the same time		3.30 lbs
 SCA 8	200313 US Link CA Link	10.8 – 18 V battery packs equipped with AIRSTREAM design cool down 3X faster than non-equipped versions	✓	2.43 lbs
 SCA 16	576954 US Link CA Link	Ideal in combination with the 8.0 Ah Li-HighPower battery pack: Charged with 16 amps and ready for use again in just 27 min.	✓	2.4 lbs
 PHC 18	577155 US Link CA Link	Turns the battery pack into a power bank for phone; can charge up to three smartphones at the same time		.75 lbs

Energy Sets

	Item # / Price	Benefits	Ideal Applications	Weight
 SYS 18V 2x4,0/ TCL 6 DUO	577108 US Link CA Link	Focus on compact design 4.0 Ah batteries are both lighter and more compact than a 5.0 Ah standard battery pack	for all applications and most 18 V devices	11.9 lbs
 SYS 18V 2x5,0/ TCL 6 DUO	577079 US Link CA Link	Focus on power and endurance 5.0 Ah battery packs are powerful all-rounders for all applications	for all applications and most 18 V devices	12.34 lbs
 SYS 18V 2x8,0/ 2xSCA16	577328 US Link CA Link	Focus on maximum power/endurance 8.0 Ah Li-HighPower battery packs are absolute powerhouses for all heavy-duty applications	for all applications and most 18 V devices	12.3 lbs

SAWING

Precision, accuracy and versatility.

This is where it starts for so many. Considering what these combined tools make possible, it's easy to see why. After taking one decisive leap into our world of precision, other tools seem antiquated by comparison. Our saws represent a smarter way of working with an industry-leading tool.



SAWING

Precision, accuracy and versatility.



COMPARE

Saws



COMPARE

Saws

Carpentry Saw



CORDLESS 18V POWER
HKC 55

THE VERSATILE ONE

DESCRIPTION

18-volt cordless option for quick and accurate cuts on the jobsite

CUTTING ACTION

Pendulum Style

GUIDE RAIL COMPATIBILITY

FS, FSK

MAXIMUM CUT DEPTH

Off Rail¹ | On Rail²

2-1/8" (55 mm)¹
1-15/16" (50 mm)²

WEIGHT

9.04 lbs (4.1 kg)

APPLICATIONS & MATERIALS

Residential Construction, Framing, Sheathing, Underlayment, Processing Framing Lumber



CORDLESS 18V POWER
TS 55 F

THE ORIGINAL

The respected flagship of the fleet and the brand

Plunge-Cutting

FS

2-1/8" (55 mm)¹
1-15/16" (50 mm)²

9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)

Sheet and Solid Wood Processing



CORDLESS 18V POWER
TSC 55 K

THE PORTABLE ONE

Our flagship - now cordless and with KickBack Stop functionality

Plunge-Cutting

FS

2-1/8" (55 mm)¹
1-15/16" (50 mm)²

10.14 lbs (4.6 kg)

Sheet and Solid Wood Processing



TS 75

THE POWERHOUSE

The largest track saw available in North America with the greatest depth of cut.

Plunge-Cutting

FS

3" (75 mm)¹
2-3/4" (70 mm)²

13.67 lbs (6.2 kg)

Wood Processing, Edge Jointing, Thick and Multiple Sheet Processing



TS 60 K

THE CHAMPION

One of the most advanced track saw in the world and fully compatible with all Festool guide rails

Plunge-Cutting

FS, FSK

2-7/16" (62 mm)¹
2-1/4" (57 mm)²

10.58 lbs (4.8 kg)

Sheet and Solid Wood Processing



TSV 60 K

THE PERFECTIONIST

One of the most advanced track saw in the world and the only one equipped with an independent scoring blade

Plunge-Cutting

FS, FSK

2-7/16" (62 mm)¹
2-1/4" (57 mm)²

13.66 lbs (6.2 kg)

Processing High-Value Goods with Sensitive or Specialty Veneers, Laminates & Finishes

GET SHARP




LEARN
Saw Sharpening



LEARN
Saw Sharpening

NEW Sharpening Service

Send us your blades and get them back SHARP AS NEW!

It's just that easy.



festoolsharpen.com • festoolsharpen.ca

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT.

Sharp blades not only cut better, they last longer, too. And depending on use, your blades can be sharpened up to 10X.



SIGNS OF A DULL SAW BLADE

- Torn out cutting edges
- Discolored cutting edges
- Very fine saw dust
- Louder sawing noise



THE ORIGINAL

Maximum Precision

Produce straight, repeatable cuts in the workshop or at the job site.



TS 55 FEQ

- Work twice as fast with the concentrated torque and combination of new generation saw blades.
- Absolute precision, high power, and considerable durability that you can count on - day after day.
- Offering a top-class sawing system for every application with our guide rails, wide variety of saw blades, and perfectly matched extraction system.

Basic

576708

US

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Set + FS 1400 Rail

577014

US

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Basic

576708

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Splinterguard

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337



Set + FS Rail

577014

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Splinterguard

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337

55" Guide Rail FS 1400

Specifications

Power consumption	1,200 watt
Speed	2,000 - 5,000 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)
Angular range	-1 - 47°
Cutting depth	0" - 2-1/8" (0 - 55 mm)
Max. cutting depth at 45°	1-11/16" (43 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Festool SERVICE

Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool, Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

2-Day

Standard Repair Turnaround Time.

1-Month

Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool Service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.

TOP 3 Accessories



Angle Stop

Angles of -60° to +60° can be set with repeatable accuracy.



Thin Cutting Saw Blades

Work faster and achieve consistent cut quality.



FS 1400/2-KP

Perfect for guiding the saw in any position.



THE PORTABLE ONE



TSC 55 KEB

- Concentrated torque and up to twice as fast work progress with an increased saw blade service life.
- 40% longer blade life with 20% less dust and material waste.
- Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for maximum cutting power.
- The kickback stop helps to reduce the risk of injury from kickback when sawing or plunging the tool into the workpiece.
- Low-dust mobile working thanks to dust collection bag or an extractor with Bluetooth® automatic switch-on.

WATCH
Overview

Plus

577677

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Set + FS 1400 Rail

577664

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Cordless Track Saw
for maximum cutting power.

Precise cuts at up to twice the speed.

When combined, our new generation of saw blades allows for maximum cutting performance and perfect cutting quality. The sawing system is rounded off with clever system accessories, such as guide rails, an angle stop, splinter guard and saw table.



Micro-adjustable depth controls

Micro-adjustable depth indicator features two cursor lines, for precise material processing on or off the Guide Rail. (TS/TSC 55 only.)



Plus

577677

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Splinterguard

Chip collection bag

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 437

(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery

TCL 6 rapid charger



Set + FS 1400 Rail

577664

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Splinterguard

Chip collection bag

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 437

(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery

TCL 6 rapid charger

Specifications

Battery voltage	18/36 V
Li-ion battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Speed	2,650 - 3,800/5,000 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)
Angular range	-1 - 47 °
Cutting depth	0" - 2-1/8" (0 - 55 mm)
Max. cutting depth 45°	1-11/16" (43 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight 1 x 18 V/2 x 18 V	10.141 lbs (4.6 kg) / 11.684 lbs (5.3 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Reduce the charging process by up to 60%.

The AIRSTREAM system – a combination of the AIRSTREAM SCA 8 rapid charger and the AIRSTREAM battery pack – reduces the cooling time of the battery and thus the entire charging process by up to 60 percent.

Virtually dust-free working made easy.

With the Bluetooth® battery pack, the mobile dust extractor is automatically started up when the cordless tool is switched on. All 18 V battery packs are available with Bluetooth® technology – and are already included with delivery for many cordless tools.



The TS 60 K
is our most versatile plunge-cut saw

THE CHAMPION



Plus
576726

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Plus FS
577422

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

TS 60 KEB-F Plus

- The unique KickbackStop helps to reduce the risk of kickback during sawing or plunge-cutting into the workpiece
- Greater cutting depth, at the same size and weight as the TS 55 F
- Option to combine with the tried-and-tested guide rails and now with the FSK cross-cutting guide rails
- Powerful, brushless EC-TEC motor in combination with the thin kerf saw blades ensures work progresses quickly while requiring less effort
- Simple, precise and repeatable beveled cuts can be achieved by setting bevel angles from -1° to 47°
- The FastFix spindle lock and sophisticated design make it extremely easy to change the saw blade
- The transparent sliding sight window provides a good view of the saw blade

Versatility and precision

The TS 60 K can even be combined with the FSK cross-cutting guide rail – a ground-breaking improvement in versatility – equally adept at ripping and cross-cutting.



Plus

576726

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Sight window

Splinterguard

Hex key 5 mm

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337



Plus FS

577422

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Sight window

Splinterguard

Hex key 5 mm

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337

55" Guide Rail FS 1400

Specifications

Power consumption	1500 watt
Idle engine speed	3000 - 6800 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-5/8" (168 mm)
Angular range	-1°-47°
Cutting depth	0" - 2-7/16" (0 - 62 mm)
Max. cutting depth 45°	1-3/4" (45 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	10.58 lbs (4.8 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Our objective: The perfect cut.



THE PERFECTIONIST



TSV 60 KEB-F Plus

- Splinter-free cuts on both sides from the very first cut.
- Coupled with the built-in KickbackStop, which stops the blade in the blink of an eye to not only protect your work piece but also help minimize the risk of injury to your hands.
- With the TSV 60 K, workshop-quality results can be replicated on the jobsite – as good as with a stationary machine.

Plus

576735

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Plus FS

577748

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Splinter-free in a single cut.

Perfect cuts are practically guaranteed with zero-tearout—on both sides. With the TSV 60 K, the first cut is the final cut!



Plus

576735

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Sight window

1-tooth scoring saw blade

Hex key 5 mm

Allen key 4

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 437

Plus FS

577748

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade

Sight window

1-tooth scoring saw blade

Hex key 5 mm

Allen key 4

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 437

75" Guide Rail FS 1900

Specifications

Power consumption (circular saw/scorer)	1 500 / 190 watt
No-load speed (circular saw/scorer)	3.000 – 6.800 / 22.000 RPM
Saw blade diameter (circular saw/scorer)	6-5/8" / 1-27/32" (168 / 47 mm)
Angular range	0 - 45°
Cutting depth	0" - 2-7/16" (0 - 62 mm)
Max. cutting depth 45°	1-3/4" (45 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16"/1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Cable length	13.02 ft (4 m)
Weight	13.23 lbs (6 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Incredible Power and Precision.

Suitable for cutting solid doors, truing rough lumber, cutting out window frames, and stacked sheet goods.

THE POWERHOUSE



TS 75 EQ

- When used with Festool guide rails, you can achieve perfectly straight and splinter-free cuts.
- Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) keeps the cut kerf open so that the material does not pinch the blade. This reduces the chance of kickback.
- The slip clutch helps to minimize the risk of kickback and minimizes wear on the blade, gear case, and motor. (TS 75 only)
- Blade changes are easier and safer using the FastFix system which locks switch and arbor simultaneously for easy arbor bolt removal.

Plus

576118

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Plus FS

576119

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Invented by Festool as a new product in 1964. The Guide Rail FS system has evolved once again to improve cuts on all surfaces.

The new Guide Rail FS/2-KP is easy to transport with the Systainer System. Adhesive pads provide a secure grip on difficult surfaces. Self-aligning connectors to provide convenient connection of two guide rails. A high quality angle stop for accurately repeated angle cuts and a new extended deflector to prevent suction hoses and cables from catching on the guide rail.



No other saw comes close to its power and pinpoint accuracy.

Capable of cutting material that is 2-3/4" thick, this saw will leave an edge that is both burn and splinter-free, creating edges that are clean enough to glue without any further prep work.

 **LEARN**
TS 75



Plus

576118

Standard package includes

36-tooth saw blade

Splinterguard

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS 5 TL

Plus FS

576119

Standard package includes

36-tooth saw blade

Splinterguard

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS 5 TL

75" Guide Rail FS 1900

Specifications

Power consumption	1,600 watt
Speed	1,350 - 3,550 RPM
Saw blade diameter	8-1/4" (210 mm)
Angular range	0 - 45°
Cutting depth	0" - 3" (0 - 75 mm)
Max. cutting depth at 45°	2-1/8" (55 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	13.67 lbs (6.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



**Festool
SERVICE**

Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

Track Saw and Guide Rail Accessories



TS 55 FEBQ + TSC 55 KEB track saws



Splinter guard (5 pieces)

TS 55 FEBQ and REQ Flush-mount Splinterguard protects material surface for both straight and bevel cuts.

US Link
CA Link

499011



Limit Stop

Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.

US Link
CA Link

491582



Parallel Side Fence

Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table. Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300 mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95 mm).

US Link
CA Link

491469



Cover Plate

Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction when cutting vertically or overhead. Can also be used for creating architectural false joints.

US Link
CA Link

577341



Dust Bag

Keep the work space clean by virtually collecting all dust. When not in use bag folds down for space-saving transportation and storage. Includes a dust cap.

US Link
CA Link

500393



TSC 55 KEB - Cordless Accessories



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

US Link
CA Link

577661



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 8.0 ASI

Provides 8.0 Ah for extreme endurance and power even during the most demanding of heavy-duty applications – with a 54% longer runtime than a 5.0 Ah standard battery pack

US Link
CA Link

577324



Rapid Charger TCL 6

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

US Link
CA Link

201138



TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

US Link
CA Link

577018



Rapid Charger SCA 8

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

US Link
CA Link

200313



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link

577079



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link

577108



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x8,0/2xSCA16

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 8,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; 2 x SCA 16 rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link

577328



TS 60 K plunge-cut saw



Parallel Side Fence

for TS 60 K; Parallel guide, guided on both sides; Can also be used as table extension

US Link
CA Link

577274



Splinter guard

for TS 60 K; Can be used with or without guide rail; For low-splinter cuts to the right of the saw blade; Package contents: 5 Units

US Link
CA Link

577288



Cover Plate

for TS 55, TS 55 R, TS 55 F, TS 60 K, TSC 55, TSC 55 K; Cover for improved dust extraction; Can also be used as false joint set

US Link
CA Link

577341



TSV 60 K plunge-cut saw



Scoring saw blade

for veneered and coated panels; splinter-free cut on both sides

DIA 47x2,5x6,35 T1
1 tooth

US Link
CA Link

577082

DIA 47x2,5x6,35 T2
2 teeth

US Link
CA Link

577962



TS 75 EQ - 8-1/4" (210 mm)



TS 75 Splinter guard (5 pieces)

TS 75 EQ Splinter-free cross cuts in a single pass thanks to the off-cut side Splinterguard and integrated Guide Rail Splinterguard.

US Link
CA Link

491473



Limit Stop

Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.

US Link
CA Link

491582



Parallel Side Fence

Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table. Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300 mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95 mm).

US Link
CA Link

492243

Next Level Precision

The ultimate Guide Rail system for Sawing and Routing in any position.



A secure hold in any position, even on difficult materials.

Guide Rails

FS 800/2	32" (800 mm)	US Link CA Link	491499
FS 1080/2	42" (1,080 mm)	US Link CA Link	491504
FS 1400/2	55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	491498
FS 1900/2	75" (1,900 mm)	US Link CA Link	491503
FS 2700/2	106" (2,700 mm)	US Link CA Link	491937
FS 3000/2	118" (3,000 mm)	US Link CA Link	491501
Practical to transport			
FS 1400/2-KP	55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	577043
FS 1900/2-KP	75" (1,900 mm)	US Link CA Link	577044
Quickly and easily align and machine holes			
FS 1400/2-LR 32	55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	496939
FS 2424/2-LR 32	95" (2,424 mm)	US Link CA Link	491622

Metric dimensions binding.

Guide Rail FS Starter Kit

The perfect system, all in one bag

Includes:
2 x FS 1400/2-KP guide rails (491498), FSV/2
connectors (577039), Bag FS-BAG (466357)
Screw clamp, 4-11/16" (489570)

577932

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Guide Rail Accessories



Adhesive Pads (30 pieces)

For use with FS 1400/2-KP and FS 1900/2-KP guide rails. For horizontal work on floors, work surfaces and walls. Secure the guide rail on different surfaces where conventional clamps will not work.

US Link
CA Link
577042



FS-Rapid Clamp (1 piece)

Mounts to the Guide Rails via the continuous-bottom T-slot for limitless adjustability. Fast-acting trigger makes for quick setup. Clamps material on edge.

US Link
CA Link
489790



Quick Clamp (1 piece)

Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. A perfect companion to the MFT/3, and fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting.

US Link
CA Link
491594



Screw Clamps (2 pieces)

Traditional clamp design features T-style head for use in the continuous-bottom T-slot of the Guide Rails to securely clamp to material.

Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)
US Link
CA Link
489570

Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)
US Link
CA Link
489571



One-handed Clamp

for clamping and positioning the FS/2, FS/2-KP and FSK guide rails; 2 pieces

US Link
CA Link
578623



Suction Handle

Equipped with dual quick-release suction cups for lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs. Great for moving nonporous material and sheet goods.

US Link
CA Link
492617



Adapter

Helps hold the guide rail in place particularly where it is not possible to position fastening clamps; for example, in the middle of large panels or on a tiled floor. Compatible with GECKO DOSH.

US Link
CA Link
577293



Dual suction pad GECKO DOSH-Set

Classic dual suction pad and is used to bear workpieces with closed-pore surfaces, such as glass panels.

US Link
CA Link
577294

Parallel Guides

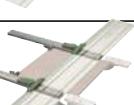


Parallel Guide Set

Includes both Side Fence and Guide Extension

Metric
US Link
CA Link
203155

Imperial
US Link
CA Link
203160



Parallel Side Fence

Adjustable to 25-19/32" (650 mm). (Guide rail not included)

Metric
US Link
CA Link
495717

Imperial
US Link
CA Link
201182



Guide Extension

Attaches to Parallel Guide and accepts the same stops for cuts up to 7-11/16" (195 mm). (Guide rail not included)

Metric
US Link
CA Link
495718

Imperial
US Link
CA Link
201183

WATCH
Getting Started





Precise angle cuts.

Angles of -60° to $+60^\circ$ can be set with repeatable accuracy and high precision.

Guide Rail Accessories



Angle Stop

Angles of -60° to $+60^\circ$ can be set with repeatable accuracy. The quick clamping lever allows for a Tool-Free connection to the Guide Rail.

US Link
CA Link

577040



Guide Extension (Metric)

The Angle Stop (577040) can be extended using the guide extension with a scale and an adjustable stop. This allows cuts to be easily made to size with repeat accuracy. Includes: Adjustable stop and 2 connecting pieces.

US Link
CA Link

577041



Deflector

Helps to prevent the suction hose and cords from catching on the end of the Guide Rail for easier cord and hose management. Tool-free connection to Guide Rails via the T-slot and thumbscrew.

US Link
CA Link

204787



Limit Stop

Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.

US Link
CA Link

491582



Adapter

Helps hold the guide rail in place particularly where it is not possible to position fastening clamps; for example, in the middle of large panels or on a tiled floor. Compatible with GECKO DOSH.

US Link
CA Link

577293



Dual suction pad GECKO DOSH-Set

Classic dual suction pad and is used to bear workpieces with closed-pore surfaces, such as glass panels.

US Link
CA Link

577294

FS Accessory Kit

Effortlessly produce perfect cuts or routs.

Includes:

Angle Stop (577040); Guide Rail Connectors (577039); Deflector (204787); 2 Screw Clamps (489570); Limit Stop (491582); SYS3 M 137 with inlay (204841)

577157

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



The connectors allow for straight and precise cuts with two or more connected guide rails.

Guide Rail Accessories



Guide Rail Connectors

Self-aligning function for connecting two FS Guide Rails for long workpieces so that the rails are straight. With 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection.

US Link
CA Link

577039

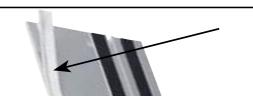


Guide Rail Bag

Transport and store rails, featuring two cloth strap handles and a shoulder strap. For FS/2 and FS/2-KP

FS-BAG 1400
US Link
CA Link

466357



Splinter guard

Adhesive-backed Splinterguard to maintain splinter-free cut quality. Splinterguard material is semi-transparent for better visibility of the cut line and is quick and easy to replace.

FS-SP 1400/T (55")
US Link
CA Link

495207



Non-Skid Strip

Non-slip adhesive strips to maintain the self-clamping feature of the Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.

US Link
CA Link

485724

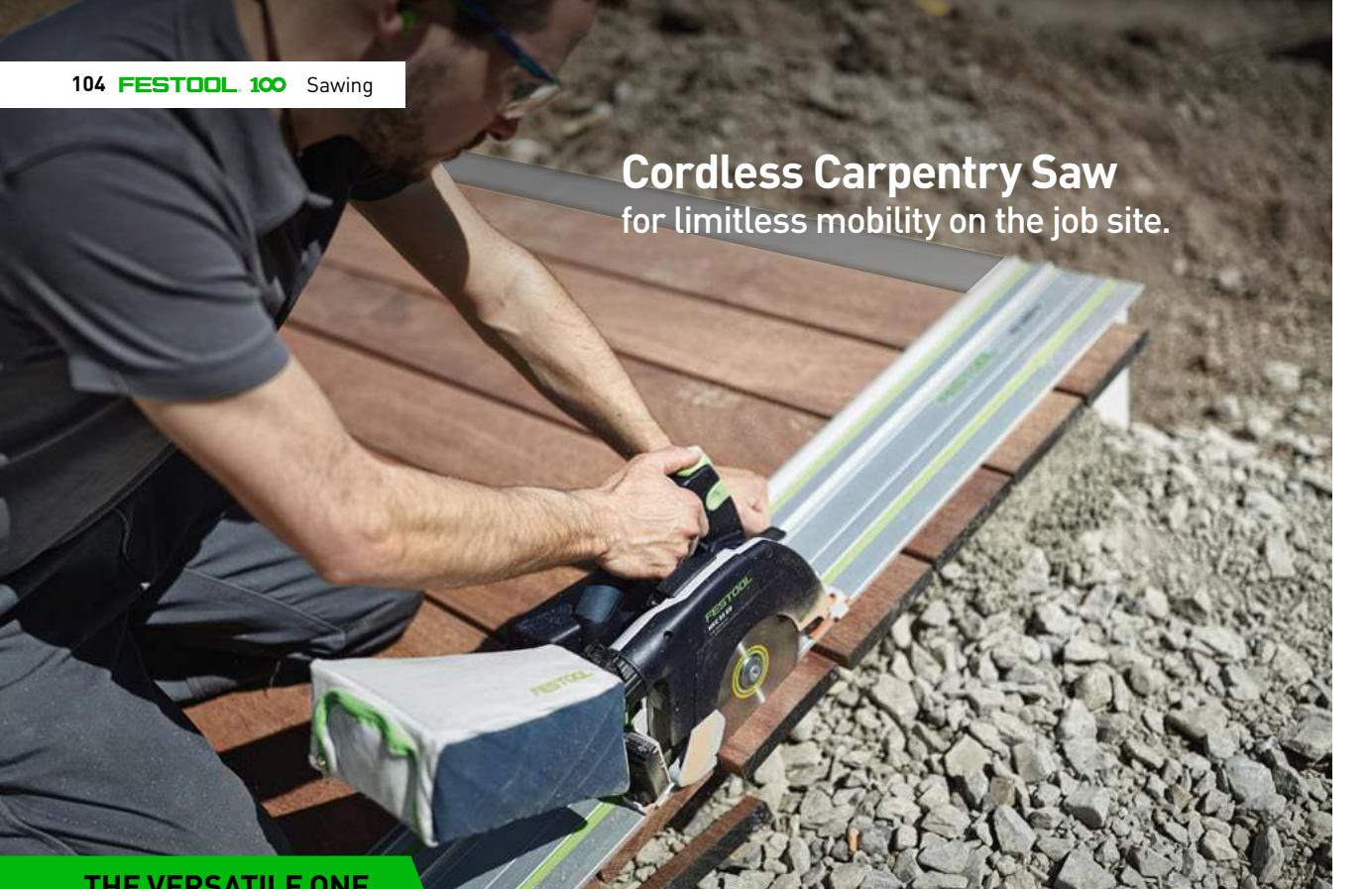


Glide Strip

Adhesive PTFE plastic glide strip for FS/2 Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll. Green in color and slightly crowned to reduce drag for smooth and easy cuts.

US Link
CA Link

491741



THE VERSATILE ONE



CORDLESS
18V POWER

HKC 55

- Making exact and repeated cuts quickly and accurately anywhere.
- The HK and HKC are the ultimate solution for all wood processing on the job site.
- Coupled with FSK Guide Rails with integrated angle stops, HK saws bring a higher degree of efficiency, repeatability, accuracy, and quality of cut unlike any circular saw before.

Basic

576164

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Plus

577680

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Set + FSK 250 Rail

577663

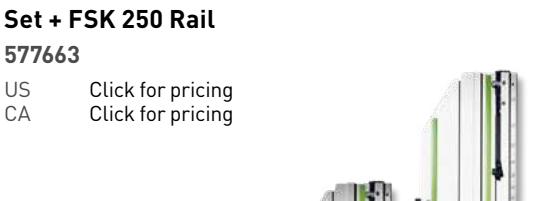
US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing



FSK cross-cutting guide rails.

Straight and quick cross-cuts when paired with the HK/HKC Carpentry Saws.

When paired with the HK/HKC Carpentry Saws you will get straight and quick cross-cuts every time. These guide rails feature integrated adjustable angle stops along with a self-retraction feature. The new guide rails work only with the HK/HKC Carpentry Saws.



HKC 55 EB 18V Concentrated power

The combination of an 18V Lithium-ion battery pack and brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management ensures impressive cutting performance. Free from the restraints of wall outlets and power cords.

LEARN
HKC 55



Basic

576164

Standard package includes

18-tooth saw blade

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337



Plus

577680

Standard package includes

18-tooth saw blade

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337

(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery

TCL 6 rapid charger



Set + FSK 250

577663

Standard package includes

18-tooth saw blade

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337

(2x) BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery

TCL 6 rapid charger

Guide Rail FSK 250

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Speed	4,500 RPM
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)
Angular range	0 - 60°
Cutting depth	0" - 2-1/8" (0-55 mm) ¹ 0" - 1-15/16" (0-50 mm) ²
Cutting depth 45°	1-5/8" (42 mm) ¹ 1-1/2" (38 mm) ²
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight with battery	9.04 lbs (4.1kg)



The retraction function

The cross cutting guide rail has an adjustable stop and an integrated rubber spring, which automatically brings the saw back to the starting position.

¹Without guide rail | ²With guide rail
Metric dimensions binding.

Carpentry Saw & Guide Rail Accessories



HKC 55 EB - 6.25" (160 mm)

Guide Rail FSK
Straight and quick cross-cuts when paired with HK/HKC Carpenter Saws. Integrated adjustable angle stops can be easily set for angled cuts for quick and repeatable cuts. Self-retention and self-retraction features seamlessly connect to HK/HKC Saws making repeated cuts faster.

FSK 250
9-7/8" (250 mm) Cross-cut capacity.

US Link
CA Link
769941

FSK 420
16-1/2" (420 mm) Cross-cut capacity.

US Link
CA Link
769942

FSK 670
26-3/8" (670 mm) Cross-cut capacity.

US Link
CA Link
769943



Parallel Side Fence

PA-HKC 55; Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table.

US Link
CA Link
576912



Dust Bag

Keep the work space clean by virtually collecting all dust. When not in use bag folds down for space-saving transportation and storage. Includes a dust cap.

US Link
CA Link
500393



Guide Rail Bag

Easily and safely transport FSK Guide Rails. Equipped with shoulder strap. Available for the FSK 420 and FSK 670 rails.

FSK 420

FSK420-BAG

US Link
CA Link
200160

FSK 670

FSK670-BAG

US Link
CA Link
200161



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

US Link
CA Link
577661



Rapid Charger TCL 6

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

US Link
CA Link
201138



TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

US Link
CA Link
577018



Rapid Charger SCA 8

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

US Link
CA Link
200313



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link
577079



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4,0/TCL 6 DUO

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link
577108



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x8,0/2xSCA16

including: 2 x BP 18 Li 8,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; 2 x SCA 16 rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link
577328



HK/HKC Carpentry Saws are fully compatible with the existing line of FS Guide Rails. Use FS Guide Rails for plunge cuts, longer cross-cuts, and longer rips that exceed the capacity of the FSK rails.

Guide Rails FS

FS 800/2 32" (800 mm) US Link
CA Link 491499

FS 1080/2 42" (1,080 mm) US Link
CA Link 491504

FS 1400/2 55" (1,400 mm) US Link
CA Link 491498

FS 1900/2 75" (1,900 mm) US Link
CA Link 491503

FS 2700/2 106" (2,700 mm) US Link
CA Link 491937

FS 3000/2 118" (3,000 mm) US Link
CA Link 491501

Practical to transport

FS 1400/2-KP 55" (1,400 mm) US Link
CA Link 577043

FS 1900/2-KP 75" (1,900 mm) US Link
CA Link 577044

Quickly and easily align and machine holes

FS 1400/2-LR 32 55" (1,400 mm) US Link
CA Link 496939

FS 2424/2-LR 32 95" (2,424 mm) US Link
CA Link 491622

Metric dimensions binding.

The CSC SYS 50:

The ultimate in portable precision.



LEARN
CSC SYS 50

LEARN
CSC SYS 50

CORDLESS 18V POWER

CSC SYS 50

- It's just as versatile in use, as it is tremendously convenient in size.
- Make rip cuts of up to 11" (280 mm), cross-cut widths of up to 17-3/4" (450 mm) and bevel cuts of -10° to 47°.
- The unique digital operation produces results with maximum precision—accuracy within a tenth of a millimeter (1/256").
- Together with the UG-CSC-SYS underframe, you have the perfect work table with built-in support for ripping and cross-cutting, and it collapses for easy transport from the vehicle to the site.

Basic

576821

US
CA

Basic Set

577372

US
CA

Plus

577378

US
CA

Plus Set

577383

US
CA



Basic
576821



Basic Set
577372



Plus
577378



Plus Set
577383

Standard package includes

42-tooth saw blade	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rip fence	✓	✓	✓	✓
Push stick	✓	✓	✓	✓
Miter gauge	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dust collection bag	✓	✓	✓	✓
Riving knife	✓	✓	✓	✓
Blade guard and splitter	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hex key WAF 6	✓	✓	✓	✓
SYS 18 V 2 x 5.0/ TCL 6 DUO energy set			✓	✓
UG-CSC-SYS underframe		✓		✓

Specifications

Battery voltage	2 x 18 V
Idle engine speed	4 500 – 6 800 RPM
Arbor	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting height 0°	0 - 1-7/8" (0 - 48 mm)
Cutting depth 45°	0 - 1-11/32" (0 - 34 mm)
Cutting height -10°	13-16" - 1-1/4" (21 - 32 mm)
Parallel cut width	11" (280 mm)
Tabletop height	11" (280 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Bevel angle	-10 - +47 °
Miter angle	0 - 70 °
Dimensions (W x D x H)	20-5/32" x 15-19/32" x 11-21/32" (512 x 396 x 296 mm)
Weight (excluding battery)	45 lb (20.2kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

CSC SYS 50 Accessories



Underframe UG
puts the CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw at a working height of 90 cm (with legs folded out) US Link
CA Link 577001



Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5.0/TCL 6 DUO
including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187 US Link
CA Link 577079



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 8.0 ASI
Provides 8.0 Ah for extreme endurance and power even during the most demanding of heavy-duty applications – with a 54% longer runtime than a 5.0 Ah standard battery pack US Link
CA Link 577324



Thin Cutting Saw Blades

The new saw blade geometry allows users to work faster and for longer; the new teeth shapes provide an improved cutting performance and the new carbide results in an extended service life, while maintaining a consistent cutting quality. Up to 100% faster cutting, 40% longer blade life, 20% less dust and material waste.

Tooth Shapes



Alternating Top Bevel—ATB Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. The alternate tooth saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.



Triple Chip—TC Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

This blade features trapezoidal teeth with beveled edges on both sides that alternate with flat teeth when cutting. Ideal for hard plastic and materials with hard coatings.



Flat tooth saw blade - FT
The edges of the teeth are straight, not slanted. Each tooth cuts in the same way. This tooth shape is used in saws for cutting steel and construction materials.



HK 55 / HKC 55
TS 55 F / TSC 55 K



TS 55 R / TSC 55



TS 60 / TSV 60
CSC SYS 50



TS 75

Wood	Rip Cut		Panther Saw Blade For rapid working with low application of power, especially for rip cuts in solid wood. Suitable for hardwood and softwood.	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 12 Chip Angle: 20° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 12 Chip Angle: 20° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 16 Chip Angle: 20° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 168 mm	Kerf: 1/8" (2.6 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 16 Chip Angle: 28° Hook Angle: 28° Diameter: 210 mm
	Cross-Cut		Standard Saw Blade Coarse-cutting rip blade for use with building panels, wood and soft plastics.	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 18 Chip Angle: 25° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 28 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 10° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 28 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 168 mm	Kerf: 1/8" (2.6 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 18 Chip Angle: - Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 210 mm
	Cross-Cut		Universal Saw Blade The all-rounder for working with all types of wood and wood materials, as well as building panels and soft plastics.	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 28 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 10° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 42 Chip Angle: 10° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 42 Chip Angle: 5° Hook Angle: 5° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 36 Chip Angle: 15° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 210 mm
	Trapezoidal Cross-Cut		Fine-Tooth Saw Blade The fine-cut saw blade for clean and splinter-free cross cuts in solid wood, laminated or veneered sheet materials and acrylic glass.	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 48 Chip Angle: 4° Hook Angle: 4° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 168 mm	Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: 8° Hook Angle: 8° Diameter: 210 mm
Plastics	Trapezoidal Flat Tooth		Laminate/HPL Saw Blade Ideal for laminate and melamine-resin-bonded panels.	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 48 Chip Angle: 4° Hook Angle: 4° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: 20° Diameter: 168 mm	Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 60 Chip Angle: 4° Hook Angle: -4° Diameter: 210 mm
	Flat Tooth with Variable Chamfer		Aluminum/Plastics Saw Blade* Ideal for aluminum panels and profiles as well as for fiber-reinforced and hard plastics.	Kerf: 0.070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 48 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 52 Chip Angle: -5° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 168 mm	Kerf: 1/8" (2.4 mm) Bore: 30 mm Teeth: 60 Chip Angle: 4° Hook Angle: -4° Diameter: 210 mm
Building Materials	Flat Tooth		Abrasive Materials Saw Blade The solution for cement-bonded and gypsum bonded chipboard and fiberboard.	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: 10° Hook Angle: 15° Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .125" (2.2 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: 12° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 160 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: 12° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 168 mm	Kerf: .070 in (1.8 mm) Bore: 20 mm Teeth: 4 Chip Angle: 12° Hook Angle: - Diameter: 168 mm

*Do not use a dust extractor when sawing aluminum. Doing so could cause fire or explosion.

*Not recommended for CSC SYS 50

The KAPEX

KSC 60 cordless sliding compound miter saws produce unbeatably precise cross cuts



CORDLESS
18V POWER

KSC 60 EB

- Achieve precise and repeatable cuts with the LED shadow-line and twin-column, dual-bearing slide mechanism
- Power through cuts all day long with the powerful 36-volt (2 x 18v) brushless EC-TEC motor
- Ultra-portable for easier transport with the lightweight and compact design
- Extremely versatile with 60° miter and 47° bevel, left and right

Basic

576848

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

5.0 I-Plus

577176

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Basic

576848

Standard package includes

HW universal saw blade W 36	36-tooth (576927)
Screw Clamp, 4-11/16"	
LED spotlight	
Angle transfer device	
Elevation feet	
Chip collection bag	
Hex key	WAF 6



Plus

577176

Standard package includes

HW universal saw blade W 36	36-tooth (576927)
Screw Clamp, 4-11/16"	
LED spotlight	
Angle transfer device	
Elevation feet	
Chip collection bag	
Hex key	WAF 6

Specifications

Battery voltage	18/36 V
Idle engine speed	1300 - 1800/3500 RPM
Saw blade diameter	8-1/2" (216 mm)
Cutting depth 90°/90°	12" x 2-3/8" (305 x 60 mm)
Cutting depth 45°/90°	8-15/32" x 2-3/8" (215 x 60 mm)
Cutting depth 45°/45° (left)	8-15/32" x 1-9/16" (215 x 40 mm)
Cutting depth 45°/45° (right)	8-15/32" x 25/32" (215 x 20 mm)
Cutting depth 60°/90°	5-29/32" x 2-3/8" (150 x 60 mm)
Inclination angle	47/46 °
Miter angle	60/60 °
Dimensions (W x D x H)	25-5/32" x 18-1/16" x 17-13/32" (639 x 459 x 442 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" / 1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Weight	37.69/40.78 lbs (17.8/18.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Power: Uncompromising.
Endurance: Unlimited.

In conjunction with the dual battery system, the latest-generation brushless EC-TEC motor provides full power and maximum runtime – for all typical applications for an entire day's work. All of the freedom and convenience of cordless without compromising performance.



Compact and lightweight

With a rail-forward design, the KAPEX can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks, maximizing the work space.



Basic

576848

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

5.0 I-Plus

577176

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



The KAPEX remains the most advanced sliding compound miter saw available today.



Kapex KS 120 REB

- The KAPEX features a rail forward design which increases precision and creates a compact footprint while preventing head play for accurate cuts.
- Easily align cuts from the left or right side using the dual lasers. The lasers clearly define the material which will be removed during the cut.
- Micro-adjustable bevel with up-front rotary knob. Large bevel scale and fine pointers make it easy to set precise bevel angles.
- Dust extraction up to 91% with behind the cut dust hood and pivoting 36 mm hose.

575306

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Compact and lightweight

With a rail-forward design, the KAPEX can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks, maximizing the work space.



MiterFast Angle Transfer Device

Make the transfer of inside and outside angles from the workpiece to the saw quick and easy without complex angle calculations. The MiterFast is equipped with an aggressive locking mechanism to prevent slipping.



Specifications



KS 120 REB

575306

Standard package includes

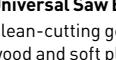
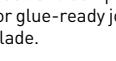
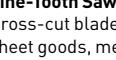
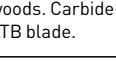
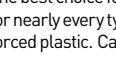
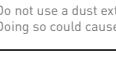
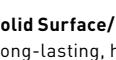
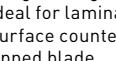
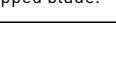
Universal Carbide Saw Blade	60-tooth (495388)
MiterFast Angle Transfer Device	
Hold-Down Clamp	
Wrench	
	47.4 lbs (21.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

KAPEX Accessories

KSC 60 Accessories

	Dust Bag for KSC 60. ensures a dust-free working environment with maximum mobility	US Link CA Link	577173
	Elevation feet spare part only. Intermediate bases for elevating the KSC 60 to the height of a Systainer SYS 1 T-LOC and Classic	US Link CA Link	500121
	Adapter Base For KSC 60. Adapter base and saw blade holder for attaching the KSC 60 to the UG-KAPEX KSC 60 base frame	US Link CA Link	202056
	Extension Set - Metric For KSC 60. Consisting of KA-UG-L and KA-UG-R; For use in conjunction with the Festool UG-KAPEX KSC 60 adapter base	US Link CA Link	201909
	Kapex Underframe UG - Metric For KSC 60. Self-contained folding design for transport	US Link CA Link	200129
	Kapex Underframe - Metric For KSC 60. Self-contained folding design for transport; (KA-UG-R and KA-UG-L trimming attachments incl. in the contents). including: underframe; KA-UG-KS R/L trimming attachment	US Link CA Link	202055

WOOD	KSC 60 saw blades		KS 120 saw blades	
	Dia.	216 mm	Dia.	260 mm
	Kerf	2.3 mm	Kerf	2.5 mm
	Bore	30 mm	Bore	30 mm
	Hook Angle	-5 °	Hook Angle	-5°
	Tooth Shape	ATB	Tooth Shape	ATB
	Teeth	36	Teeth	60
	US Link	CA Link	495388	576927
WOOD	Fine-Tooth Saw Blade		KS 120 saw blades	
	Dia.	216 mm	Dia.	260 mm
	Kerf	2.3 mm	Kerf	2.5 mm
	Bore	30 mm	Bore	30 mm
	Hook Angle	-5 °	Hook Angle	-5°
	Tooth Shape	ATB	Tooth Shape	ATB
	Teeth	60	Teeth	80
	US Link	CA Link	495387	576928
ALUMINUM/PLASTICS	Aluminium/Plastic Saw Blade*		KS 120 saw blades	
	Dia.	216 mm	Dia.	260 mm
	Kerf	2.3 mm	Kerf	2.5 mm
	Bore	30 mm	Bore	30 mm
	Hook Angle	0°	Hook Angle	-5°
	Tooth Shape	TC	Tooth Shape	ATB
	Teeth	64	Teeth	80
	US Link	CA Link	495388	576929
LAMINATE/HPL	Solid Surface/ Laminate Saw Blade		KS 120 saw blades	
	Dia.	216 mm	Dia.	260 mm
	Kerf	2.3 mm	Kerf	2.5 mm
	Bore	30 mm	Bore	30 mm
	Hook Angle	-5 °	Hook Angle	-5°
	Tooth Shape	TC	Tooth Shape	MATB
	Teeth	60	Teeth	64
	US Link	CA Link	495386	576930

KS 120 Accessories

Blade Assortment

Using the right blade is one of the easiest ways to improve your work. Get the best results while using your Kapex by having the right blade for the job. Includes one of each: Fine Tooth Blade (495387) and Universal Blade (495388).



US Link
CA Link

203150

Crown Stop

Adjustable stops support nested workpieces at any angle. Base Extensions provide enhanced material support to the left or right, and enable additional clamping possibilities when used with Festool FS Clamps. (1 Base Extension and 1 Crown Stop included; 2 are recommended)



US Link
CA Link

494369

Angle Transfer Device

Effortlessly copy and transfer tricky angles for quick and accurate cutting using the MiterFast and the KAPEX's dual-line lasers. Easily captures inside and outside corners and locks securely to maintain setting during transfer. (Not compatible with trimming attachments.)



US Link
CA Link

200127

Hold Down Clamp

Fast-acting, cam-action clamp features non-marring material to protect the workpiece while providing excellent clamping ability. Footpiece is specially shaped to accommodate clamping stock close to the fence.



US Link
CA Link

494391

Clamping Kit (2 pieces)

Secure the KAPEX to an MFT or worktable through the base with the clamping kit. Oversized hand knobs for easy installation and removal.



US Link
CA Link

494693

Quick Clamp (1 piece)

Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. A perfect companion to the MFT/3, and fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting.



US Link
CA Link

491594

Screw Clamps (2 pieces)

Use in conjunction with Base Extension T-slots for additional material clamping options.



Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)

US Link
CA Link

489570

Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)

US Link
CA Link

489571

Crown Stops (2 pieces)

Stop for positioning crown moldings at an angle; only compatible with KA-UG trimming attachment underframe.



US Link
CA Link

203356

Support Board

Contoured support board. Only for use with the crown stops AB-KA-UG/2 (203356). Offers full support of material across the saw while also allowing full visibility of the miter gauge



US Link
CA Link

204536

Multifunction Table

A specially designed height and size for use with the KAPEX sliding compound miter saw.



US Link
CA Link

495465

Kapex UG Set

Consists of Kapex Mobile Base (497351), Left Extension and Right Extension



Metric

US Link
CA Link

497354

Imperial

US Link
CA Link

201179

Trimming Attachment Set

Right & Left folding extension with tool-free connection to the Kapex. Expands from 58-1/4" (1,480 mm) to 9a4-1/2" (2,400 mm).



Metric

US Link
CA Link

497514

Imperial

US Link
CA Link

201187

UG stand

Kapex Mobile underframe is a rugged, mobile base that provides the foundation for precise and efficient material processing on the jobsite or in the shop. Designed for fast and simple setup and breakdown, the UG stand is built for maximum mobility.



US Link
CA Link

497351

The CARVEX Cordless Jigsaws

for limitless mobility with increased cut performance.



CARVEX PSC 420

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Tackle your most demanding (and remote) applications with the robust and versatile Carvex Cordless Jigsaws.
- Designed to deliver the same performance as their corded counterparts.
- Tool-less base change platform.
- Zero clearance splinterguard are solid one-piece inserts that are cut with the blade mounted in the machine for a clean, splinter-free cut.



Basic

576522

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

EBI Plus

576527

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing



CARVEX Accessory Kit.

Do more with a jigsaw than you thought possible.

The most versatile, capable jigsaw ever built, the CARVEX is adaptable to virtually any material or application. With a wide range of time-saving, quality-improving, task-specific bases, adapters, and inserts.



Basic

576522

Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood
(2 pieces)

Chip Catcher

Splinterguard

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

Plus

576527

Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood
(2 pieces)

Chip Catcher

Splinterguard

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

2 x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs

TCL 6 rapid charger

Specifications

Battery voltage 18 V

Li-ion battery capacity 4.0 Ah

Stroke rate 1,500 - 3,800 RPM

Pendulum cover adjustment in stages 4

Cutting depth in wood 4-3/4" (120 mm)

Cutting depth in NF metals 3/4" (20 mm)

Cutting depth in steel (soft) 3/8" (10 mm)

Weight 5.09 lbs (2.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Li-HighPower

Light weight and powerful enough for any application.

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. They are also extremely durable thanks to their high current resistant rechargeable cells, giving you peace of mind for your day-to-day work.

Virtually dust-free working made easy.

With the Bluetooth® battery pack, the mobile dust extractor is automatically started up when the cordless tool is switched on. All 18 V battery packs are available with Bluetooth® technology – and are already included with delivery for many cordless tools.



CORDLESS 18V POWER

CARVEX PSBC 420

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Tackle your most demanding (and remote) applications with the robust and versatile Carvex Cordless Jigsaws.
- Designed to deliver the same performance as their corded counterparts.
- Tool-less base change platform.
- Zero clearance splinterguard are solid one-piece inserts that are cut with the blade mounted in the machine for a clean, splinter-free cut.



Basic

576531

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

EBI Plus

576535

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing



4-LED stroboscopic light

Illuminate the cut line in-sync with the blade for effortless and improved visibility for precise cuts and less rework.

Interchangeable base system

Easily and quickly swap bases as needed from the butterfly-style angle base to the circle cutting base.



Basic

576531

Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)



Plus

576535

Standard package includes

T-Shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)

Chip Catcher

Chip Catcher

Splinterguard

Splinterguard

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

2 x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs

TCL 6 rapid charger

Specifications

Battery voltage 18 V

Li-ion battery capacity 4.0 Ah

Stroke rate 1,000 - 3,800 RPM

Pendulum cover adjustment in stages 4

Cutting depth in wood 4-3/4" (120 mm)

Cutting depth in NF metals 3/4" (20 mm)

Cutting depth in steel (soft) 3/8" (10 mm)

Weight 5.09 lbs (2.4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Guide Rail Base for
CARVEX Jigsaw

Adopts to Guide Rails for guided cuts.



Angle Base

For precise and simplified cutting on
inside or outside edges.



Jigsaw blade set

Festool T-shank jigsaw blades fit most
professional jigsaws and are available for
various materials.



STAY CONNECTED

FESTOOL **LIVE**

• 'LIVE'

Watch Festool LIVE - EP 08. Learn more about
the essentials of getting
started with the Carvex
Jigsaws.

Festool
SERVICE

Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is
tailored to the demands
of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool,
Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

2-Day

Standard Repair Turnaround Time.

1-Month

Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30
days and if not convinced then simply
get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage
- including wear and tear + free shipping to and
from Festool Service department if you register
your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.

TRION & CARVEX Jigsaw Accessories

Maximize your jigsaw's versatility while ensuring splinter-free performance with genuine Festool accessories. Whether doing circle cut-outs or guided cuts, Festool has it covered. Unparalleled cut performance is easy to maintain with a supply of fresh Splinterguards.

TRION Jigsaw Accessories



Splinter guard

Solid one-piece Splinterguard is custom cut for each blade used, reducing the chance of tearout and time-consuming rework.

{5 pieces}

US Link
CA Link

490120

{20 pieces}

US Link
CA Link

490121



CARVEX Accessory Kit

The most versatile, capable jigsaw ever built, the CARVEX is adaptable to virtually any material or application. With a wide range of time-saving, quality-improving, task-specific bases, adapters, and inserts, you'll do more with a jigsaw than you thought possible.

Includes:

4 Base Inserts (497298, 497299, 497300, 497301),
Angle Base (496134), Base Adapter (497303),
Circle Cutter - Metric (497304), Splinterguard (5 pieces, 490120),
SYS3 M 137 (204841).

576790

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



CARVEX Jigsaw Accessories



Hard Fiber Base

Hard Fiber - Smooth, durable base for reduced friction on wood and wood-like materials. Extremely durable construction for a long service life.

US Link
CA Link

497299



Steel Base

Steel insert for all metallic surfaces.

US Link
CA Link

497300



StickFix Felt Base

StickFix hook-and-loop design base facilitates quick and easy installation of felt covers to protect delicate surfaces from scratches and wear.

US Link
CA Link

497301



Universal Base

Universal base insert for wood and wood-like materials. Supplied with CARVEX Jigsaws.

US Link
CA Link

497297



Replacement Felt (5 pieces)

For use with StickFix base insert. Hook-and-loop design base facilitates quick and easy installation of felt covers to protect delicate surfaces from scratches and wear.

US Link
CA Link

497444



Circle Cutter Set

Base Adapter (497303) and Circle Cutter (497304) for cutting circles from 2-11/16" (68 mm) to 9' 10-1/8" (3 m). For best results, use with a scroll-type blade—S 75/4 K (204265) or S 75/1,4 K (204267).

US Link
CA Link

497443



Guide Rail Base for CARVEX Jigsaw

Adapts to Guide Rails for guided cuts and also serves as base for use in circle cutting when attached to 497304 listed below. For best results for guided cuts, use with FSG blades—S 75/4 FSG (204316), S 105/4 FSG (204327) or S 145/4 FSG (204335).

US Link
CA Link

497303



Circle Cutter

Expandable circle cutter attachment for use with Base Adapter (497303). Expands from 2-11/16" (68 mm) to 9' 10-1/8" (3 m). For best results, use with a scroll-type blade—S 75/4 K (204265) or S 75/1,4 K (204267).

Metric

US Link
CA Link

497304



Angle Base

Tool-free, dual-angled base features stepless adjustment from +45° to -45°, for precise and simplified cutting on inside or outside edges.

Imperial

US Link
CA Link

201184



Splinter guard

Solid one-piece Splinterguard is custom cut for each blade used, reducing the chance of tearout and time-consuming rework.

{5 pieces}

US Link
CA Link

490120



{20 pieces}

US Link
CA Link

490121

Application guide system:

Color code for quickly locating the appropriate blade type.

WOOD	METAL
PLASTICS	BUILDING MATERIALS

Metric dimensions binding. Fits both PS and PSB.

Material	Length	Qty	Item #	US	CA		
						Link	Link
Basic	3" (75 mm)	5	204305	Link	Link		
	4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204315	Link	Link		
Fine Cut	3" (75 mm)	5	204256	Link	Link		
	3" (75 mm)	5	204257	Link	Link		
Straight Cut	3" (75 mm)	5	204259	Link	Link		
	3" (75 mm)	5	204260	Link	Link		
Universal	4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204262	Link	Link		
	5-3/4" (145 mm)	5	204264	Link	Link		
Curves	3" (75 mm)	5	204316	Link	Link		
	4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204327	Link	Link		
Solid Materials	5-3/4" (145 mm)	5	204335	Link	Link		
	3" (75 mm)	5	204267	Link	Link		
Profile	3" (75 mm)	5	204265	Link	Link		
	3" (75 mm)	20	204266	Link	Link		
Laminate	3" (75 mm)	5	204336	Link	Link		
	3" (75 mm)	5	204268	Link	Link		
Steel/ Stainless Steel	3-17/32" (90 mm)	1	204269	Link	Link		
	3" (75 mm)	5	204270	Link	Link		
Sandwich Materials	4-1/8" (105 mm)	5	204272	Link	Link		
	6" (155 mm)	5	204337	Link	Link		
Abrasive Materials	3" (75 mm)	1	204343	Link	Link		
	2-1/8" (54 mm)	1	204344	Link	Link		
Insulation	3" (75 mm)	3	204345	Link	Link		
	6" (155 mm)	3	204345	Link	Link		

**Example saw blade description: S 75/4 = 75 mm length / 4 mm tooth spacing. The smaller the tooth spacing, the finer the cut.

Jigsaw blade range

Material	Saw Blade	Application
WOOD	Basic	For quick cuts in wood where high precision is not required.
	Fine Cut	For precisely cut and splinter-free surfaces.
	Straight Cut	For highly precise perpendicular cuts thanks to extremely sharp Japanese teeth – the fibers are first scored, then cut through cleanly.
	Universal	The universal blade for perpendicular cuts fundamentally encompasses all relevant applications involving wood. Also ideal in combination with the Festool guide rail.
PLASTICS	Curves	Ideal for curves – even extremely tight radii are possible.
	Solid Materials	For the toughest demands such as plastic solid material and fiber-reinforced plastics.
	Profile	For plastic profiles, acrylic glass (e.g. Plexiglas®) and soft plastics.
METAL	Laminate	For laminate and boards bound with melamine resin.
	Steel/Stainless Steel	For machining aluminum, non-ferrous metals and steel.
	Sandwich Materials	For sandwich materials.
BUILDING MATERIALS	Abrasive Materials	For gypsum and cement-bound chipboard and fiberboard.
	Ceramics	For cutting brickwork and ceramics.
	Insulation	For soft insulating materials, cardboard and polystyrene.

Metric dimensions binding. Fits both PS and PSB.

Anatomy of a Festool Jigsaw Blade

Engineered for cutting efficiency, long life, and superior cut results, Festool T-shank jigsaw blades fit most professional jigsaws and are available for various materials.

Whether cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals, steel, or special materials like fiberglass and foam, these blades have you covered. And they're designed for various cut types—straight and splinter-free, curves, bends, and thick-material cutting.

**Jigsaw blade set****204275**US
CA

Link

Link

**Jigsaw blade set****578071**US
CA

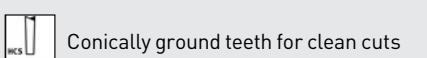
Link

Link

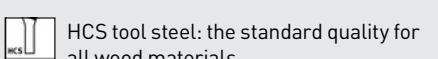
**Jigsaw blade set****578072**US
CA

Link

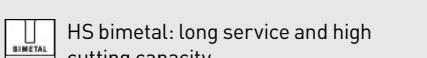
Link

Key to tooth / pitch / type / material

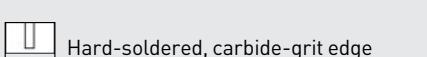
Conically ground teeth for clean cuts



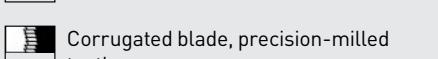
HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials



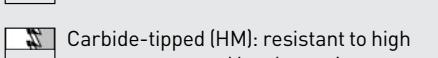
HS bimetal: long service and high cutting capacity



Hard-soldered, carbide-grit edge



Corrugated blade, precision-milled teeth



Carbide-tipped (HM): resistant to high temperatures and hard-wearing



Powerful, fast and durable



CORDLESS 18V POWER

RSC 18 Reciprocating Saw

- With its brushless EC-TEC motor, switch-activated, fast-cutting, pendulum stroke and low level of vibration, the saw is smooth as well as fast to easily cut through the toughest materials.
- Optimized internal mechanism is both long-lasting as well as efficient - directing all of the power into the saw blade and not into the saw for smoother operation and less vibration for even greater control.

Basic

576950

Plus

576951

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing



Basic

576950

Standard package includes

- RSC-AV suction adapter
- Wood Universal Saw Blade
- SYS3 L 187
- 2x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack
- Rapid charger TCL 6



Plus

576951

Standard package includes

- RSC-AV suction adapter
- Wood Universal Saw Blade
- SYS3 L 187
- 2x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack
- Rapid charger TCL 6

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Stroke rate	0 - 3 000 RPM
Stroke length	1-1/4" (32 mm)
Max. pendulum stroke	1/8" (3 mm)
Cutting depth in wood	9-1/16" (230 mm)
Cutting depth in metal profiles/tubes	6-7/8" (175 mm)
Max. material strength, metal	3/4" (20 mm)
Battery capacity	5 Ah
Weight (excluding battery)	9.00 lbs (4.1 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Application guide system:

Color code for quickly locating the appropriate blade type.

	WOOD	METAL	BUILDING MATERIALS
--	------	-------	--------------------

	Specifications	Qty	Item #	Price
BASE	for nail-free wood			
		5	577486	US Link CA Link
UNIVERSAL	for wood with nails			
		5	577487	US Link CA Link
STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL	for wood with nails			
		5	577488	US Link CA Link
INSULATION	for metal profiles and iron			
		5	577489	US Link CA Link
INSULATION	for metal profiles and iron			
		5	577490	US Link CA Link
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	for cutting insulating materials			
		1	577491	US Link CA Link
	for cutting fiber cement and plasterboard panels			
		1	577492	US Link CA Link



Reciprocating saw blade set

Including: 2 Wood Universal saw blades (577487, HSR 230/4.3 BI); 1 Wood Universal saw blade (577488, HSR 305/4.3 BI); 1 Wood Basic saw blade (577486, HSR 305/5 BI); 1 Metal Steel saw blade (577490, HSR 230/1.6 BI)

577496

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Dust Extraction Adapter

for RSC 18; enables nearly dust-free sawing with the reciprocating saw

577074

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

OSCILLATING MULTI-TOOL

Limitless functionality and
keyless system.

The ultimate in versatility, the cordless VECTURO oscillating multi-tool combines limitless functionality with exceptional controllability — delivering precise results in the trickiest of places.



Versatile and limitless functionality for the trickiest of places.



CORDLESS
18V POWER

OSC 18 Cordless Oscillator

- Complete cordless mobility thanks to the 18V lithium-ion battery pack
- Optional system accessories make it possible to create precisely guided plunge cuts and saw with minimal dust generation – even when working overhead
- Noise and vibration damping for optimum comfort while working. The anti-vibration system ensures that the housing and motor are completely isolated
- Brushless EC-TEC motor with variable speed control enables work to progress as quickly as possible
- The keyless quick-change system with StarlockMax® tool holder enables tools to be changed quickly without the need for additional equipment



Basic

576589

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Basic Set

576588

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

HPC 4.0 Set

576590

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Designed for maximum precision, the depth stop lets you set and control the depth of your cut at multiple angles.

WATCH
Getting Started

FESTOOL

•LIVE•



Basic

576589



Basic Set

576588



HPC 4.0 Set

576590

Standard package includes

SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓	✓
USB 78/32/Bi/OSC Saw Blade	✓	✓	✓
HSB 100/Bi/OSC Saw Blade		✓	✓
USB 50/35/Bi/OSC Saw Blade		✓	✓
OSC-A Adapter		✓	✓
OSC-AH Plunge Base		✓	✓
OSC-AV Dust Extraction Device		✓	✓
OSC-TA Depth Stop		✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack			✓
Rapid charger TCL 6			✓



Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Speed	10,000 - 19,500 RPM
Amplitude	2 x 2.0°
Tool Holder	StarlockMax
Compatibility	StarlockMax / StarlockPlus / Starlock
Weight with battery	3.52 lbs (1.6 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Quick-change Starlock® integration

Decrease your set-up times with saw blades and accessories that can be changed without the need for additional equipment.

OSC 18 Accessories				
	Plunge Base Equipped with a depth stop for defined plunge cuts and an extractor connector for removing dust when sawing; can be used with offset saw blades	US Link CA Link	203254	
	Depth Stop Set Enables plunge cuts with a defined depth; includes an adapter for fitting accessories without tools; working angle can be flexibly adjusted; contains two inserts: A rotating depth stop for plunge cuts and a sliding shoe for long, straight cuts	US Link CA Link	203255	
	Dust Extraction Device Provides an optimal view of the workpiece; makes it possible to saw with minimal dust generation; machine can be safely guided with both hands	US Link CA Link	203256	
	Plunge Base / Depth Stop / Dust Extraction Device Set OSC-AH Plunge Base; OSC-TA Depth Stop; OSC-AV Dust Extraction Device; OSC-A Adapter	US Link CA Link	203258	
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	US Link CA Link	205036	
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	US Link CA Link	201138	
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	US Link CA Link	577018	
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	US Link CA Link	200313	

Integrated dust port and depth stop*

*Available with the Basic + Attachments (576590) and as additional accessories.

**Dust extraction device**

For sawing with minimal dust and having a clear view of the workpiece. Ideal for sawing overhead.

**Depth stop**

Designed for maximum precision, the depth stop lets you set and control the depth of your cut at multiple angles.

Material		Price	Item #	Qty
WOOD	Wood Double-row original Japanese-style toothing for highly precise cuts and clean cutting edges.	HSB 50/35/J/OSC/5 1-3/8" x 2" (35mm x 50 mm)	US Link CA Link	203333
	Wood Made of high-grade bimetal; with grip protector; dia. 4" (100mm).	HSB 100/Bi/OSC 100 mm	US Link CA Link	203334
UNIVERSAL	Universal Made of high-grade bimetal; ideal for plunge cuts; for universal use; extremely durable and robust.	USB 78/32/Bi/OSC/5 32 mm x 78 mm	US Link CA Link	203337
	Universal Made of high-grade bimetal; ideal for plunge cuts; for universal use; extremely durable and robust.	USB 78/35/Bi/OSC/5 35 mm x 50 mm	US Link CA Link	203338
METAL/ BUILDING MATERIALS	Universal Made of high-grade bimetal; ideal for plunge cuts; for universal use; extremely durable and robust.	USB 78/42/Bi/OSC/5 42 mm x 78 mm	US Link CA Link	203336
	Carbide Perfect for sawing hard/abrasive materials such as ferrous metals, stainless steel, copper pipes, façade panels or brick.	USB 50/65/Bi/OSC/5 65 mm x 50 mm	US Link CA Link	203960
SPECIAL BLADES	Carbide Perfect for sawing hard/abrasive materials such as ferrous metals, stainless steel, copper pipes, façade panels or brick.	MSB 40/32/HM/OSC 1-9/16" x 1-1/4" (40 mm x 32 mm)	US Link CA Link	578095
	Carbide Perfect for sawing hard/abrasive materials such as ferrous metals, stainless steel, copper pipes, façade panels or brick.	MSB 60/32/HM/OSC 2-3/8" x 1-1/4" (60 mm x 32 mm)	US Link CA Link	578096
SPECIAL BLADES	Segment For removing window glass putty	SSB 32/OSC	US Link CA Link	204410
	Diamond For cutting joints in marble, epoxy resin, trass, hard epoxy and cement	SSB 90/OSC/DIA 90 mm	US Link CA Link	204414
SPECIAL BLADES	Scrapers For removing tile cement, old paint, glue residues, silicones, carpeting and under-floor coatings	SSP 52/OSC 204412	US Link CA Link	204412
	Silicone For easy removal of soft and flexible bonding materials	SSM 70/OSC/3 1-3/8" x 2-3/4" (35 mm x 50 mm)	US Link CA Link	578097

The new innovative tool holder for changing accessories and consumables without the need for additional equipment. Compatibility: The STARLOCK® system is divided into three performance classes to protect individual machines from overloading and damage:

The VECTURO OSC 18 is equipped with a StarlockMax® tool holder, making it compatible with all Starlock® accessories.

For the tool holder, compatibility with accessories is in one direction only – backwards compatible from StarlockMax® to Starlock®.

STARLOCK	STARLOCK PLUS	STARLOCK MAX	NEW	Oscillator saw blade set including: MSB 40/32/HM/ OSC carbide saw blade; USB 50/35/Bi/OSC universal saw blade; USB 78/32/Bi/OSC universal saw blade; SSP 52/ OSC scraper; HSB 50/65/J/ OSC wood saw blade	578098	US CA	Link =



ROUTERS

Uncompromised accuracy and control.

Our routers surpass the most demanding requirements. But even more surprising is the versatility, accuracy, and ergonomic comfort and control present across the lineup. Couple our routers with a CT Dust Extractor or FS Guide Rail to experience an incomparable system working at all levels.

ROUTERS

Uncompromised accuracy and control.

 **COMPARE**
Routers

 **COMPARE**
Routers



OF 1010 R
Lightweight & Compact

OF 1400
Most Versatile

OF 2200
Most Powerful



MFK 700 EQ
Light & Universal

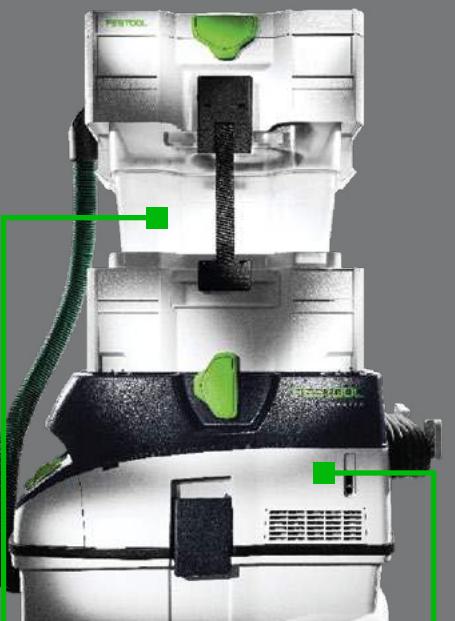
MFK 700 EQ/B
Edge Trim Laminate & Edge Band

PLUNGE ROUTERS

EDGE ROUTERS

POWER CONSUMPTION	1,100 Watts	1,400 Watts	2,200 Watts	720 Watts	720 Watts
COLLET DIAMETER	1/4" - 5/16" (6 mm - 8 mm)	1/4" - 1/2" (6 mm - 12.7 mm)	1/4" - 1/2" (6 mm - 12.7 mm)	1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)	1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)
PLUNGE DEPTH	2-1/8" (55 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	3-5/32" (80 mm)	-	-
FINE ADJUSTMENT RANGE	5/16" (8 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)	1/2" (14 mm)	1/2" (14 mm)
MAX. CUTTER DIAMETER	2" (50 mm)	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)
WEIGHT	6.61 lbs	9.92 Lbs	17.2 lbs	4.19 lbs	4.19 lbs

System Compatible
Saving you both time and money.



CT CYCLONE
Reduce consumption of filter bags and filters.

CT Dust Extractor
Collect large debris and coarse dust while routing.



Our smallest router that has a modular design to provide the perfect edge.

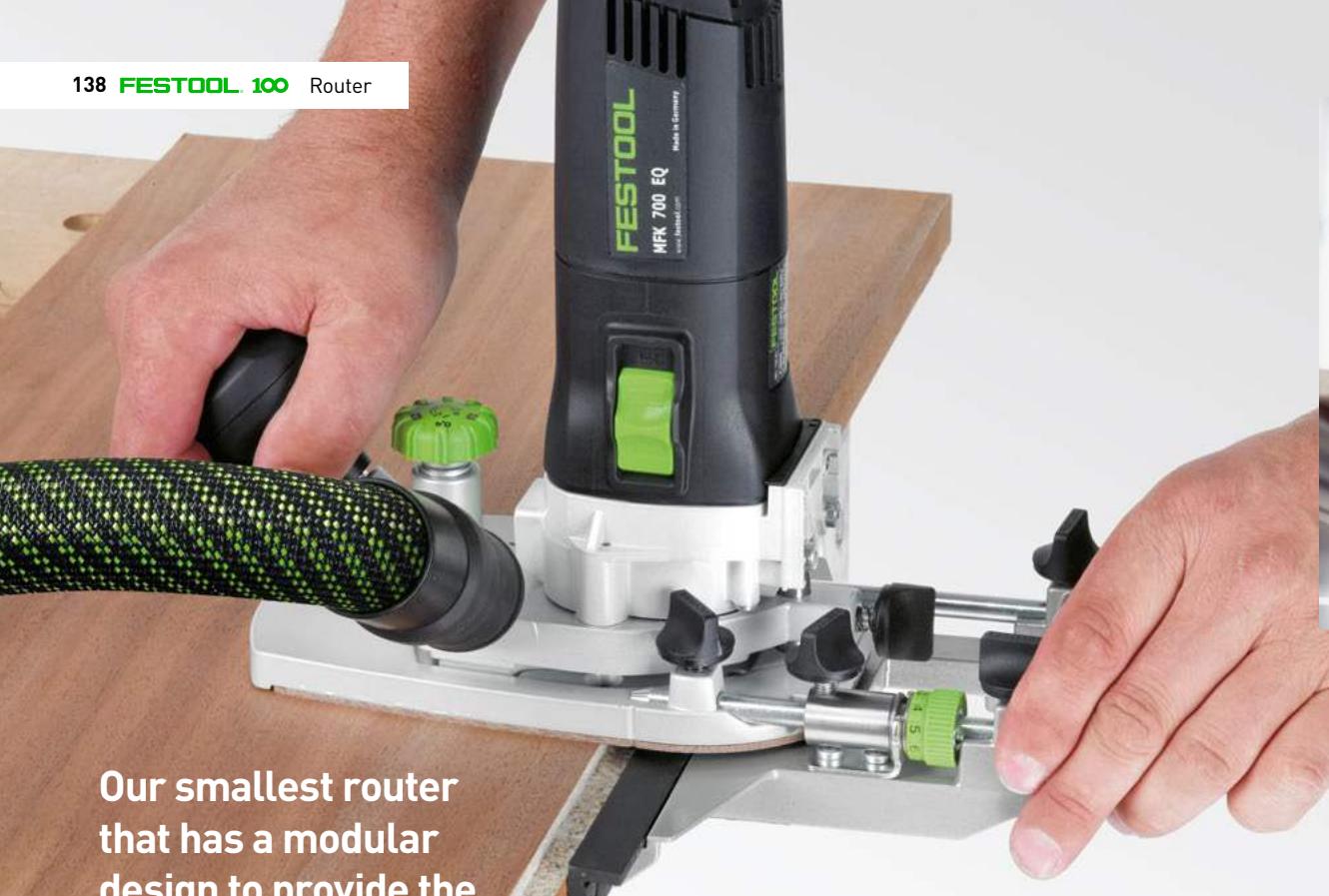
Edge Router MFK 700 EQ

- Powerful 720 watt (6.0 amp) motor can easily tackle most trimming, profiling and routing applications with variable speed and detachable cord.
- Vertical and horizontal extra-wide bases provide ample support area for maximum control especially near edges or on narrow stock.
- Micro-adjustable depth control to 1/256 inch (1/10 mm) with dual locking columns for precise routing control.
- Threaded insert to accept template guides and phenolic resin baseplate to easily glide on a surface without marring the material to be routed.

576239

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing



 WATCH
Build Series



MFK 700 EQ

576239



Standard package includes

Collets 5/16" (8 mm)

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237

Vertical Base

Dust Extraction Hood

1.5° Horizontal Base

Feeler Bearing Set

Specifications

Power consumption 720 watt

Idle engine speed 10,000 - 26,000 RPM

Collet dia. 1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)

Routing depth fine adjustment range 1/2" (14 mm)

Max. cutter diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-1/16" (27 mm)

Weight 4.19 lbs (1.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

MFK Accessories

Whether trimming laminate or doing fine detail work, the MFK 700 is an excellent choice.

Broaden the scope of possibilities with multiple base options or perform guided cuts with the optional parallel edge guide.

MFK 700 EQ / MFK 700 EQ/B Accessories



Edge Guide

Create grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets in parallel to an edge with 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine-adjustment ability. Included dust extraction hood accepts standard 27 mm hose. (Includes guide rods, as pictured)

US Link
CA Link

578054



0° horizontal base

0° degree Horizontal base unit allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, and designed for straight routing. Features 1/256" (1/10 mm) adjustment.

US Link
CA Link

491427



1.5° horizontal base

1.5° degree Horizontal base unit allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, while providing a no-file edge. Includes base, bearing set, and dust hood.

US Link
CA Link

495165



Collet

1/4" collet with nut

US Link
CA Link

488761

8 mm collet with nut

US Link
CA Link

488755

For a complete list of accessories, including bits and cutters, visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com



The ideal router for all your light routing tasks.

Trim laminate and edge band or route grooves for inlays easily with the MFK 700 EQ Set.



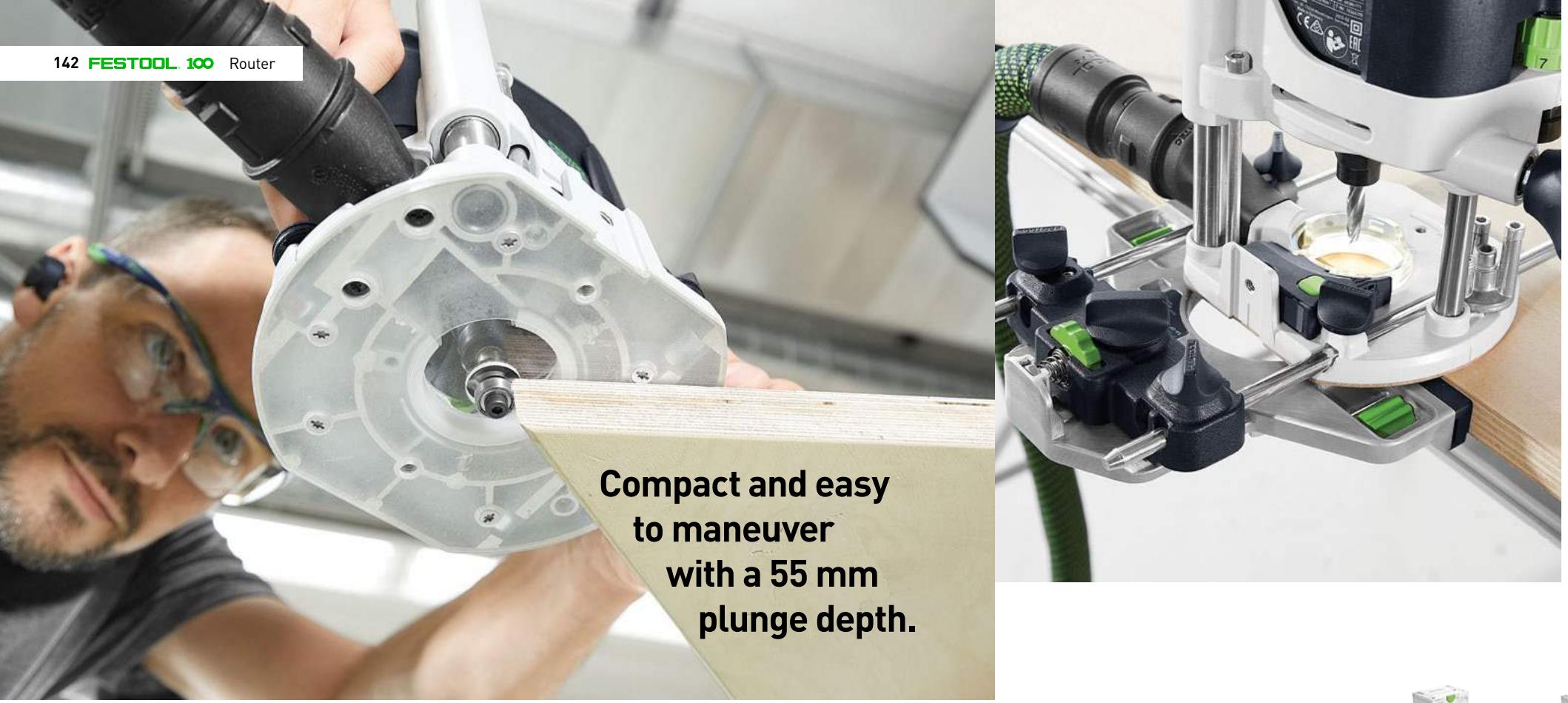
STAY
CONNECTED

FESTOOL Watch Festool LIVE - EP
31. Learn the basics
of the MFK 700 and
accessories.

MFK Router Bits

Description	Shank Diameter	Cutter Diameter	Working Length	Total Length of Bit	Radius	Chamfering Angle in °[F]	Price	Item #
Straight Edge Trimming Bits								
HW Replaceable Knife Two Flute Edge Trimming Cutter	8 mm	19 mm (3/4")	12 mm (15/32")	52 mm (2-1/16")			US Link CA Link	499806
Replacement Knife 12 x 12 x 1.5 mm, 4 pieces							US Link CA Link	491391
HW Two Flute Edge Trimming Cutter	8 mm	19 mm (3/4")	16 mm (5/8")	46 mm (1-13/16")			US Link CA Link	491666
Chamfer Bits								
Replacement Knife 12 x 12 x 1.5 mm, 4 pieces							US Link CA Link	491391
Chamfer/Edge Trimming Bit with Bearing	8 mm	24 mm (15/16")	11 mm (7/16")	54 mm (2-1/8")	45°	US Link CA Link	491026	
HW Chamfer Cutter	8 mm	25 mm (31/32")	11 mm (7/16")	50 mm (1-31/32")	30°	US Link CA Link	499800	
	8 mm	26 mm (1-31/32")	7 mm (9/32")	48 mm (1-7/8")	45°	US Link CA Link	499799	
Radius Edge Trimming Bits for MFK 700 EQ/B								
HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	1 mm (1/32")	45°	US Link CA Link	499811
Replacement Knife, Radius: 1 mm, 2 pieces							US Link CA Link	500372
HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	1.5 mm (1/16")	45°	US Link CA Link	499810
Replacement Knife, Radius: 1.5 mm, 2 pieces							US Link CA Link	500371
HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	2 mm (3/32")	45°	US Link CA Link	499809
Replacement Knife, Radius: 2 mm, 2 pieces							US Link CA Link	500370
HW Replaceable Knife Radius Router Bit	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	3 mm (1/8")	55 mm (2-5/32")	3 mm (1/8")	45°	US Link CA Link	499808
Replacement Knife, Radius: 3 mm, 2 pieces							US Link CA Link	500369
Planing Bits								
Plane Router Bit for Beveled Edging	8 mm	28 mm (1-3/32")	7 mm (9/32")	40 mm (1-9/16")		15°	US Link CA Link	500368

Due to the nature of the horizontal base design, there is a limit to the bit size for use in this configuration. Do not use a bit with a cutting length greater than 5/8" (16 mm) and a shank length of 1-13/16" (46 mm). For greatest range of adjustment, a 3/4" (19 mm) bit diameter is recommended. Metric dimensions binding. Fractional measurements provided to nearest 32nd of an inch for reference only.



**Compact and easy
to maneuver
with a 55 mm
plunge depth.**



Basic
578017

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Set
578307

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Set + FS
578308

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing



**Invented by Festool as a new product in 1964.
The Guide Rail FS system has evolved once
again to improve cuts on all surfaces.**

The new Guide Rail FS-2-KP is easy to transport with the Systainer System. Adhesive pads provide a secure grip on difficult surfaces. Self-aligning connectors to provide convenient connection of two guide rails. A high quality angle stop for accurately repeated angle cuts and a new extended deflector to prevent suction hoses and cables from catching on the guide rail.

	Basic 578017	Set 578307	Set + FS 578308
Standard package includes			
Parallel edge guide with fine adjuster	✓	✓	✓
Light module	✓	✓	✓
Collet—1/4" (6.35mm)	✓	✓	✓
Collet—5/16" (8 mm)	✓	✓	✓
Collet wrench	✓	✓	✓
Plug-It Power Cord	✓	✓	✓
SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237	✓	✓	✓
ZS-OF 1010 accessories set	✓	✓	✓
32" Guide Rail FS 800			✓
Specifications			
Power consumption	1,010 watt		
Idle engine speed	9,500 - 23,000 RPM		
Collet dia.	1/4" - 5/16" (6 - 8 mm)		
Plunge depth	2-1/8" (55 mm)		
Routing depth fine adjustment range	5/16" (8 mm)		
Max. cutter diameter	2" (50 mm)		
Weight	6.61 lbs (3 kg)		
Metric dimensions binding.			



OF 1010 Accessories

**Guide Stop**

Adapt routers to Guide Rails for perfectly guided cuts. Slot in base engages rib on Guide Rail.

US Link
CA Link

488752

**Fine Adjustment**

Quick and precise adjustment when using router with Guide Stop or edging plate. Allows for 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment.

US Link
CA Link

488754

**Edge Guide**

Stable guidance for accurate grooves, flutes, dados, rabbets and more. Includes Guide Rods; does not include Dust Hood.

US Link
CA Link

578054

**Fine Adjuster**

Quick and precise adjustment when using router with Guide Stop or Edging Plate. Allows for 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment. (Edge Guide, not included)

US Link
CA Link

483358

**Chip Catcher**

Swiveling Chip Catcher deflects chips and dust in edge-forming operations, further enhancing dust extraction efficiency.

US Link
CA Link

493180

**Trammel Unit**

Rout circles and decorative curves up to 29-7/8" (760 mm) dia.

US Link
CA Link

483922

**Collet**

1/4" collet with nut

US Link
CA Link

488761

**Template**

8 mm collet with nut

US Link
CA Link

488755

10.8 mm OD / 9 mm ID

US Link
CA Link

486029

24 mm OD / 21 mm ID

US Link
CA Link

486031

27 mm OD / 25 mm ID

US Link
CA Link

486032

40 mm OD / 37 mm ID

US Link
CA Link

486034

NEW 3/8" OD / 1/4" ID

US Link
CA Link

578721

NEW 1/2"OD / 3/8"ID

US Link
CA Link

578722

NEW 5/8" OD / 1/2"ID

US Link
CA Link

578723

NEW 3/4"OD / 5/8"ID

US Link
CA Link

578724

NEW 1"OD / 7/8"ID

US Link
CA Link

578725

**Centering Mandrel**

Center guide bushings and the LR 32 plate to the collet for accurate routing results. Works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets.

US Link
CA Link

492187

**Router bit box Box-OF HW S8 Mix**

Storage container with ten different router bits. All bits have carbide tips and are suitable for wood.

US Link
CA Link

498979

**Accessory Kit**

includes: guide rail adapter; fine adjuster; support; centering mandrel; base; support; trammel unit; extraction hood for parallel side fence; chip catcher; Systainer SYS3 XXS 33; Systainer SYS3 M 187

Metric

D17, D24, D27, D30, D40
copying rings

US Link
CA Link

578046

NEW Imperial

D 3/8", D 1/2", D 5/8", D 3/4", D 1"
copying rings

US Link
CA Link

578047



OF 1010 Accessories

**Light module LM-OF 1010 R**

for retrofitting into the OF 1010 R (from production month 09/2021); including: light ring; battery unit with USB-C charging port

US Link
CA Link

578055

**Base**

For OF 1010; with retaining screws; with 20 mm dia. center hole

US Link
CA Link

578057

**Table Widener**

cannot be used in combination with dust hood KSF-OF 1010; with retaining screws; the support extension on one side of the base runner prevents the router from tipping over

US Link
CA Link

578058

**Hole Drilling Set**

Includes LR 32 Guide Plate with mandrel (494 340), two side fences consisting of edge stop (485 758) and sliding stop flag (485 759). Packaged in a box. Guide Rail, clamps, and bits sold separately.

US Link
CA Link

583290

**Guide Plate**

Includes centering mandrel (492 187). Guide Rail, clamps, bits, and side fences sold separately.

US Link
CA Link

494340

**Edge Guide**

Set Guide Rails a specific distance from edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable stops. For use with the LR 32 system. Includes stop and sliding stop flag (485 759).

US Link
CA Link

485758

**Guide Rail Index**

Accurately place shelf pin holes and European hardware based on the 32 mm system using the stop to set the distance from the end. Also used to calibrate LR 32 rails to be joined together for taller workpieces. (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

496938

**Dowel Drill Bit - Brad-Point**

Brad-point style bit for stopped holes for shelf pins and hardware installation.

US Link
CA Link

491066

**Dowel Drill Bit - Spear-Point**

Spear-point bit for through holes for shelf pins or hardware installation.

US Link
CA Link

491064

**Euro-Hinge Boring Bit**

35 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.

US Link
CA Link

491077

**20mm Forstner Bit**

20 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.

US Link
CA Link

491072

**Hole Drilling Set LR 32-SYS**

for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1010 R, OF 1400 in the FS-LR 32 hole drilling system. Highly efficient production of series of holes with 32 mm spacing.

US Link
CA Link

576799

**Guide Rails for the LR 32 Hole Drilling System**

Guide Rail indexed with a series of holes for 32 mm spacing. Hole drilling set sold separately.

FS 1400/2 - LR32 Guide Rail;
Length: 55" (1,400 mm)

US Link
CA Link

496939



FS 2424/2 - LR32 Guide Rail;
Length: 95-13/32" (2,424 mm)

US Link
CA Link

491622

The most versatile and power for most tasks with up to 70 mm plunge depth.



Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed, and overload protection for longer life.



OF 1400 EQ Plus

- Ergonomic handle with full-grip is designed for increased control and reduced fatigue with power switch and speed control at the fingertips.
- The OF 1400 EQ Router provides a smooth 2-3/4" plunge action on precision ground rods and a double column clamp with a quick and secure plunge lock.
- Micro-adjustable depth control to 1/256" (1/10 mm) with ball detents which allows you to dial in your routing with tremendous precision.
- MMC electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed, and overload and thermal protection.

576213

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Protect router bits and easily transport them.

Router Bit Organizer Systainer.

To store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits in a foam insert.
Holds 1/4", 8 mm, & 1/2" bits.

OF 1400 EQ Plus

576213

Standard package includes

Collet—1/4" (6.35 mm)
Collet—5/16" (8 mm)
Collet—1/2" (12.7 mm)
Chip Catcher
Guide Rods
Dust Extraction Hood
Standard U.S. Guide Bushing Adapter
Plug-It Power Cord
SYSTAINER
SYS3 M 337

Specifications

Power consumption	1,400 watt
Idle engine speed	10,000 - 22,500 RPM
Collet dia.	1/4" - 1/2" (6 - 12.7 mm)
Plunge depth	2-3/4" (70 mm)
Routing depth fine adjustment range	5/16" (8 mm)
Max. cutter diameter	2-1/2" (63 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



FESTOOL
•LIVE•



Quad Center Line Marks

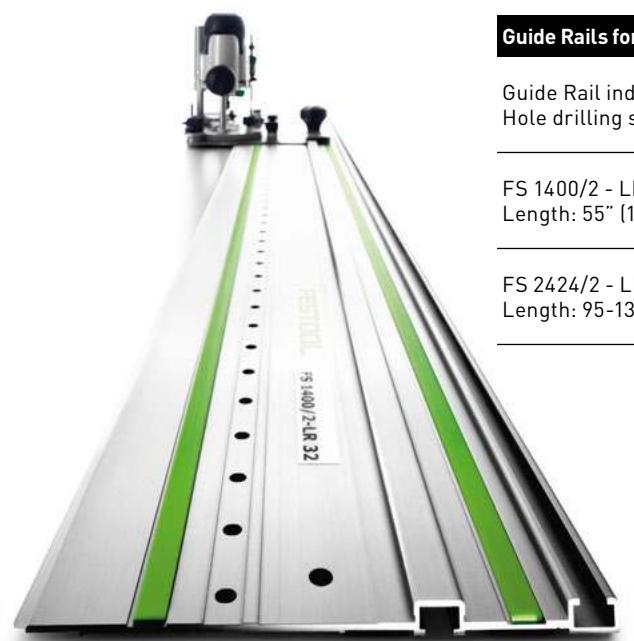
As with all Festool routers, the OF 1400 EQ has a center line indentation on each side of the base. This visual reference point allows you to align the center of the bit with the cut line. No more guessing where the center of the bit falls on your workpiece.


OF 1400 Accessories

Guide Stop Adapt routers to Guide Rails for perfectly guided cuts. Slot in base engages rib on Guide Rail. Includes Router Support (438608). Does not include Guide Rods (495247).	US Link CA Link	492601	
Edge Guide Quickly and easily rout grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets with guided precision. Includes Dust Hood (489565).	US Link CA Link	492636	
Chip Catcher Swiveling Chip Catcher deflects chips and dust in edge-forming operations, further enhancing dust extraction efficiency.	US Link CA Link	492732	
Base Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.	US Link CA Link	492574	
Table Widener Oversized, heavy-duty baseplate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.	US Link CA Link	493233	
Collet	1/4" collet with nut	US Link CA Link	494463
	8 mm collet with nut	US Link CA Link	494460
	1/2" collet with nut	US Link CA Link	494465
Template 30 mm OD / 27 mm ID	US Link CA Link	492185	
Centering Mandrel Center guide bushings and the LR 32 plate to the collet for accurate routing results. Works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets.	US Link CA Link	492187	
Router bit box Box-OF HW S8 Mix Storage container with ten different router bits. All bits have carbide tips and are suitable for wood.	US Link CA Link	498979	


OF 1400 Accessories

Hole Drilling Set Includes LR 32 Guide Plate with mandrel (494 340), two side fences consisting of edge stop (485 758) and sliding stop flag (485 759). Packaged in a box. Guide Rail, clamps, and bits sold separately.	US Link CA Link	583290
Guide Plate Includes centering mandrel (492 187). Guide Rail, clamps, bits, and side fences sold separately.	US Link CA Link	494340
Edge Guide Set Guide Rails a specific distance from edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable stops. For use with the LR 32 system. Includes stop and sliding stop flag (485 759).	US Link CA Link	485758
Guide Rail Index Accurately place shelf pin holes and European hardware based on the 32 mm system using the stop to set the distance from the end. Also used to calibrate LR 32 rails to be joined together for taller workpieces. (2 pieces)	US Link CA Link	496938
Dowel Drill Bit - Brad-Point Brad-point style bit for stopped holes for shelf pins and hardware installation.	US Link CA Link	491066
Dowel Drill Bit - Spear-Point Spear-point bit for through holes for shelf pins or hardware installation.	US Link CA Link	491064
Euro-Hinge Boring Bit 35 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.	US Link CA Link	491077
20mm Forstner Bit 20 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.	US Link CA Link	491072
Hole Drilling Set LR 32-SYS for OF 900, OF 1000, OF 1010, OF 1010 R, OF 1400 in the FS-LR 32 hole drilling system. Highly efficient production of series of holes with 32 mm spacing.	US Link CA Link	576799


Guide Rails for the LR 32 Hole Drilling System

Guide Rail indexed with a series of holes for 32 mm spacing. Hole drilling set sold separately.

FS 1400/2 - LR32 Guide Rail Length: 55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	496939
FS 2424/2 - LR32 Guide Rail Length: 95-13/32" (2,424 mm)	US Link CA Link	491622



The largest and most powerful router with an 3-5/32" (80 mm) plunge depth.



OF 2200 EB

- Easily plunge into 8/4 hard maple and make a 1/2" groove in a single pass.
 - With 2200 watts of power, you might think you are working with a portable shaper.
 - Designed for exceptional maneuverability on the jobsite or in the shop.

576223

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



**Increasing Efficiency.
Saving you both time and money.**

Minimize the lifetime cost of ownership by separating and collecting large debris and coarse dust before it reaches your CT Dust Extractor. The CT CYCLONE helps to reduce consumption of filter bags and filters. Integrated design makes for easy storage and transportation by fitting securely within the Festool Systainer modular storage system. For more information see page 46.



OF 2200 EB Plus

576223

Standard package includes

- Collet—1/2" (12.7 mm)
Chip Catcher
Dust Extraction Hood
Standard U.S. Guide Bushing Adapter
SYSTAINER® SYS3 M 337

Specifications

Power consumption	2,200 watt
Idle engine speed	10,000 - 22,000 RPM
Collet dia.	1/4" - 1/2" (6 - 12.7 mm)
Plunge depth	3-5/32" (80 mm)
Routing depth fine adjustment range	3/4" (20 mm)
Max. cutter diameter	3-1/2" (89 mm)
Weight	17.2 lbs (7.8 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

festoolusa.com | festoolcanada.com 151

Work smarter with the Retractable, Spring-Loaded 360° Dust Shroud of the OF 2200. The shroud maximizes dust extraction while providing high visibility of the workpiece. Release the dust shroud using a release lever at your fingertips. The shroud retracts back into the locked position after the router is fully plunged.



Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool, Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

2-Day

1 Month

1 Month Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage
including wear and tear + free shipping to and
from Festool service department if you register
your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.



OF 2200 Accessories

Accessory Kit Includes SYS3 M 237, Parallel Edge Guide (494680), Guide Rail Base Kit (Base and Stop—494681), Guide Rods (495247), Table Widener Base (494682), Small Bore Base (494677), Template Guide Base (494675).	Imperial Template Guide Bushings (1/2," 3/4," 1," 1-3/8") [495339, 495340, 495341, 495342].	US Link CA Link	576833
	Metric Template Guide Bushing (17, 24, 27, 40 mm) [494622, 494623, 494624, 494626].	US Link CA Link	576832
Guide Stop Includes Guide Stop and accessory offset baseplate for use with OF 2200 and FS Guide Rails. Guide Rods (495 247) not included.		US Link CA Link	494681
Edge Guide Create grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets by accurately guiding the router. Does not include Dust Hood (489 565) or Guide Rods (495 247).		US Link CA Link	494680
Rod (2 pieces) Attach Edge Guides or Guide Stops to routers.		US Link CA Link	495247
Template Guide Base Uniform base support surface with dust extraction channels for use with template guide bushings.		US Link CA Link	494675
Small Bore Base Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.		US Link CA Link	494677
Table Widener Oversized, heavy-duty baseplate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.		US Link CA Link	494682
Collet	8 mm collet with nut	US Link CA Link	494460
	1/4" collet with nut	US Link CA Link	494463
	1/2" collet with nut	US Link CA Link	494465
Template	1/2" OD / 13/32" ID	US Link CA Link	495339
	3/4" OD / 21/32" ID	US Link CA Link	495340
	1" OD / 29/32" ID	US Link CA Link	495341
	1-3/8" OD / 1-1/4" ID	US Link CA Link	495342



OF 2200 Accessory Kit

Available in both Metric and Imperial sets, these kits provide an organized system to store and transport all OF 2200 accessories. Fully stocked set includes Parallel Edge Guide, Guide Stop, Guide Rods, Table Widener Base, Small Bore Base, Template Guide Base, Offset Base for Guide Rail and Template Guide Bushings.

Imperial

576833

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Metric

576832

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

OF Accessories



SYS3-OF D8/D12

Store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits. Holds 1/4," 8 mm, and 1/2" bits. (Router bits not included)

US Link
CA Link

576835



Routing Aid

Plexiglas Template for mortise, groove, or slot an edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable fences accommodate material from 13/32" (10 mm) to 2-9/32" (50 mm).

US Link
CA Link

495246

Next Level Precision

The ultimate Guide Rail system for Sawing and Routing in any position.



A secure hold in any position, even on difficult materials.

Guide Rails

FS 800/2	32" (800 mm)	US Link CA Link	491499
FS 1080/2	42" (1,080 mm)	US Link CA Link	491504
FS 1400/2	55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	491498
FS 1900/2	75" (1,900 mm)	US Link CA Link	491503
FS 2700/2	106" (2,700 mm)	US Link CA Link	491937
FS 3000/2	118" (3,000 mm)	US Link CA Link	491501
Practical to transport			
FS 1400/2-KP	55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	577043
FS 1900/2-KP	75" (1,900 mm)	US Link CA Link	577044
Quickly and easily align and machine holes			
FS 1400/2-LR 32	55" (1,400 mm)	US Link CA Link	496939
FS 2424/2-LR 32	95" (2,424 mm)	US Link CA Link	491622

Metric dimensions binding.

FS Accessory Kit

Effortlessly produce perfect cuts or routs.

Includes:
Angle Stop (577040); Guide Rail Connectors (577039); Deflector (204787); 2 Screw Clamps (489570); Limit Stop (491582); SYS3 M 137 with inlay (204841)

577157

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Guide Rail Accessories

Adhesive Pads (30 pieces)	For use with FS 1400/2-KP and FS 1900/2-KP guide rails. For horizontal work on floors, work surfaces and walls. Secure the guide rail on different surfaces where conventional clamps will not work.	US Link CA Link	577042
FS-Rapid Clamp (1 piece)	Mounts to the Guide Rails via the continuous-bottom T-slot for limitless adjustability. Fast-acting trigger makes for quick setup. Clamps material on edge.	US Link CA Link	489790
Quick Clamp (1 piece)	Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.	US Link CA Link	491594
Screw Clamps (2 pieces)	Traditional screw clamp design features T-style head. Works seamlessly with holes and channels of the MFT table and can be inserted into bottom t-slot of guide rails for limitless positioning.	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)	US Link CA Link
		Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)	US Link CA Link
Suction Handle	Equipped with dual quick-release suction cups for lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs. Great for moving nonporous material and sheet goods.	US Link CA Link	492617
Adapter	Helps hold the guide rail in place particularly where it is not possible to position fastening clamps; for example, in the middle of large panels or on a tiled floor. Compatible with GECKO DOSH.	US Link CA Link	577293
Dual suction pad GECKO DOSH-Set	Classic dual suction pad and is used to bear workpieces with closed-pore surfaces, such as glass panels.	US Link CA Link	577294
Deflector	Helps to prevent the suction hose and cords from catching on the end of the Guide Rail for easier cord and hose management. Tool-free connection to Guide Rails via the T-slot and thumbscrew.	US Link CA Link	204787
Guide Rail Connectors	Self-aligning function for connecting two FS Guide Rails for long workpieces so that the rails are straight. With 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection.	US Link CA Link	577039
Guide Rail Bag	Transport and store rails up to 1,400 mm. Bag can store 2 rails up to 1,400 mm. This is the most ideal way to transport rails, featuring two cloth strap handles and a shoulder strap.	US Link CA Link	466357
Splinter guard	Adhesive-backed Splinterguard to maintain splinter-free cut quality. Splinterguard material is semi-transparent for better visibility of the cut line and is quick and easy to replace.	FS-SP 1400/T (55")	US Link CA Link
		FS-SP 5000/T (197")	US Link CA Link
Non-Skid Strip	Non-slip adhesive strips to maintain the self-clamping feature of the Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.	US Link CA Link	485724
Glide Strip	Adhesive PTE plastic glide strip for FS/2 Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll. Green in color and slightly crowned to reduce drag for smooth and easy cuts.	US Link CA Link	491741



EDGE BANDING

Delivering a perfect edge.

With the handheld CONTURO Edge Bander, you can apply edge banding in the shop or on the jobsite with unprecedented ease and efficiency. You can go at radii, rectangular shapes, or custom pieces with equal simplicity.



Meticulous, easy and efficient edge banding.

Edge Bander CONTURO KA 65

- Inexpensive compared to alternatives like stationary edge banding machines
- Capable of edge banding curves, circles, convex and concave radii and inside corners
- Electronically controlled precision glue distribution system for maximum adhesion
- Compact, portable, ergonomic design for easy use and flexibility
- Optional table mounting for working with small work pieces



Plus 576577

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Set (USA) 574616

US Click for pricing
CA Not Available

Set (Canada) 203161

US Not Available
CA Click for pricing



Scaper

Radius scraper for breaking edges, smoothing curves and cleaning cut edges.



Edge Trimmer

Edge band cutter for flawless seams.



Edge Bander Reel

Holds additional edge banding for longer runs.



The Complete System

Engineered to provide a complete edge banding solution. Providing you everything you need from precise glue application to finished product.

Standard package includes	Plus (576577)	USA Set (574616)	Canada Set (203161)
Support Handle	✓	✓	✓
Natural EVA Adhesive (4 pieces)	✓	✓	✓
SYS3 M 337 SYSTAINER	✓		
SYS 4 TL SYSTAINER (2 pieces)		✓	✓
Edge Banding Reel		✓	✓
Additional Roller		✓	✓
Edge Banding Trimmer		✓	✓
Scraper		✓	✓
Polishing Felt (5 pieces)		✓	✓
Stick Fix® Base Kit w/Felt Pads (3 pieces)		✓	✓
80 x 133 P320 Brilliant 2 Abrasive Sheets (20 pieces)		✓	✓
Stick Fix® Sanding Cloth S 800 (5 pieces)		✓	✓
Hand Sanding Block 3-5/32" x 5-15/64" (80 x 133 mm)		✓	✓
MPA 5010 OR Polish		✓	

Specifications

Power consumption	1,200 watt
Edge height	3/4" - 2-9/16" (18 - 65 mm)
Max. edge thickness	1/64" - 1/8" (0.5 - 3.0mm)
Inner radius	> 2" (50 mm)
Melting temperature	212 - 410°F (100 - 210°C)
Feed speed	6.56/13.0 ft./min (2/4 m/min)
Heating time	8 min
Safety class	I
Weight	17.41 lbs (7.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

CONTURO Accessories

	Natural EVA Edge Banding Natural color adhesive (48 pieces).	US Link	499812
	White EVA Edge Banding White color adhesive (48 pieces).	US Link	499813
	Black EVA Edge Banding Black color adhesive (48 pieces).	US Link	200060
	Brown EVA Edge Banding Brown color adhesive (48 pieces).	US Link	200059
	Adapter Plate Mount the CONTURO into the Table Insert (500366) for stationary edge banding applications. Includes Guide Plates 15 pack (500367) and Auxiliary Roller (499480)	US Link	500175
	Table Insert Provides a work surface when coupled with Adapter Plate (500175) for stationary edge banding applications.	US Link	500366
	Guide Plate Guide Plates for KA 65 Table Insert (500366). Provides low-friction surface area for stationary edge banding applications. (15 pieces)	US Link	500367
	Edge Banding Trimmer Cuts edge banding for flawless seams up to 65 mm high and 2 mm thick. Cuts right and left sides as well as circular edging applications.	US Link	499896

CONTURO Accessories

	Edge Bander Reel Holds additional edge banding for longer runs up to 8 m long, 45 mm high and 2 mm thick.	US Link	499479
	Edge Bander StickFix Base Includes a StickFix base, 4 screws, and 3 felt pads for scratch-free performance on delicate surfaces.	US Link	499892
	Replacement Felt Replacement felt for KA 65 StickFix base kit. (10 pieces)	US Link	499893
	Auxiliary Roller Offers additional pressure point for applying edge banding on tight curves and shaped parts.	US Link	499480
	Scraper Radius scraper for edge banding with 1 mm, 1.5 mm, and 2 mm radius settings. 1-3/4" x 1-3/4" x 1/16" (45 x 45 x 1.2 mm).	US Link	499749
	Sanding Block Ergonomic hand-sanding block utilizes rectangular (80 x 130 mm) abrasives and polishing felt for finishing edges.	US Link	495967
	Polishing felt Polishing felt 80 x 133 mm. For polishing high-gloss edging. (5 pieces)	US Link	499894

Edge Bander Trimmer Set

Includes:



- CONTURO Edge Bander Magazine
- 20x StickFix abrasive sheets GR 80x133 P320
- CONTURO Edge Bander Auxiliary Roller
- HSK-80x133 Rectangular Sanding Block (Hard)
- Edge Banding Trimmer
- Edge Banding Carbide Scraper
- CONTURO Edge Bander StickFix Base
- HSK Polishing Felt, 5-Pack
- Vlies S800 Grit Abrasives for RTS 400 / LS 130 Sanders
- MPA 5010 OR polish (*USA only*)
- Systainer SYS3 M 337

USA Offering

576834

US

Click for pricing

Canada Offering

577222

CA

Click for pricing

**MFT/3 CONTURO**

Quickly and easily mount the Conturo to this stationary table for improved surface area. Perfect for small and beveled pieces that would otherwise be difficult to work on with the handheld CONTURO alone.

Includes:

Table; Table Insert; Adapter Plate; Guide Plates (15x); Cross Members; and Auxiliary Roller.

500869

US

Click for pricing
Click for pricing**MFK 700 EQ/B**

The MFK 700 EQ/B Trim Router is specifically designed to trim edge banding flush, even on mitered edges, while protecting sensitive materials from burning and melting.

For more information see page 138.





JOINERY

Maximize the accuracy, speed, and ease of joinery.

Join the Domino® revolution. Make perfectly aligned, long-lasting, secure joints for furniture, doors, and casework. The DOMINO stands alone as the unmatched solution for repeatable mortise and tenon joinery.

DOMINO® Joining System.

Flawless mortises every single time.



DOMINO® DF 500 Q

- Mortise width adjustment with the turn of a dial allows for easier alignment when joining panels.
- Pivoting Fence allows you to create angled mortises from 0-90° with positive stops at 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°.
- Indexing stops for quick alignment against the edge of the workpiece for accurate placement.

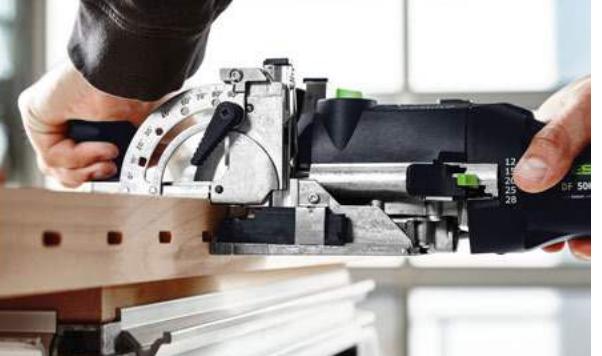
576423

US [Click for pricing](#)
CA [Click for pricing](#)



Make knock-down joinery simple and stable.
DOMINO connector range for basic structure and furniture connectors.

The new DOMINO connectors make knock-down joinery simple and stable. Quickly and easily assemble, separate, and reassemble your work for increased flexibility across a wide range of applications – from corner panel joints to center panel joints to joints between a series of holes. For increased stability, speed, and flexibility.



DOMINO® DF 500 Q

576423

Standard package includes

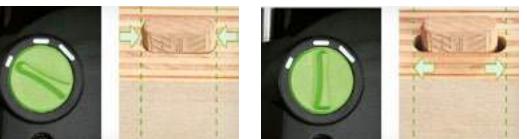
Domino Cutter (1 piece)	5 mm
Support Bracket	
Wrench	
Plug-It Power Cord	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
Trim Stop	
Cross Stop	

Specifications

Power consumption	420 watt
Idle engine speed	25,500 RPM
Max. routing depth	1-1/16" (28mm)
Routing height adjustment	1/8" (5mm) - 1-3/16" (30mm)
Miter routing	0 - 90 °
Weight	7.05 lbs (3.2 kg)
DOMINO slot cutter dia	3/16" (4mm) 5/16" (8mm) 1/4" (5mm) 3/8" (10mm) 5/16" (6mm)

Metric dimensions binding.

LEARN
DF 500 Q



Mortise Width Adjustment

Adjusting the width of the mortise allows for easier alignment when joining panels.



Join MyFestool!

Register your tool to benefit from our all-inclusive warranty. Gain access to exclusive promotions, events and content.

- Quick and easy tool registration.
- Overview of your registered tools and their warranty periods.
- Download tool warranty certificates.
- Simplified spare parts search.
- Fast access to all current information from Festool.

CLICK TO JOIN

CLICK TO JOIN

IT'S FAST & EASY
festoolusa.com/myfestool
festoolcanada.com/myfestool



The solution to
large-scale joinery.



DOMINO® DF 700 EQ

- Unique, patented cutting action that rotates and oscillates to create perfect, clean, and repeatable mortises every time
- Mortise width adjustment with the flip of a switch allows for easier alignment when joining panels
- Indexing pins for quick alignment against the edge of the work piece for accurate placement
- Tenons up to approximately 5-1/2-Inch in length for large scale projects

576431

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



DOMINO® DF 700 EQ

576431

Standard package includes

Domino Cutter (1 piece) 12 mm

Support Bracket

Tenon Box (2 pieces)

Wrench

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 437

Trim Stop

Cross Stop

Specifications

Power consumption 720 watt

Idle engine speed 21,000 RPM

Max. routing depth 2-3/4" (70mm)

Routing height adjustment 3/8" (10mm) - 1-15/16" (50mm)

Miter routing 0 - 90°

Weight 11.46 lbs (5.0 kg)

DOMINO slot cutter dia	5/16" (8mm)	1/2" (12mm)
------------------------	-------------	-------------

DOMINO slot cutter dia	3/8" (10mm)	9/16" (14mm)
------------------------	-------------	--------------

Metric dimensions binding.

WATCH
From the Pros



Repeatable depth control

Minimize milling time and mistakes with the integrated depth-stop with repeat settings. Provides quick and easy, set-and-forget depth control on repeated operations.

DOMINO® DF 500 + DF 700 Connectors and Tenons



Tenon Assortments



DF 500 Q Assortment SYS

Beech 4 x 17 x 20 mm (x450); Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm (x225); Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm (x150); Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm (100); Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm (x75); Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm (x60); Cutter 4 mm (x1); Cutter 5 mm (x1); Cutter 6 mm (x1); Cutter 8 mm (x1); Cutter 10 mm (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 187 (x1)

US Link
CA Link

576794

SYS 2 TL with dividers

With dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons. No tenons included.

US Link
CA Link

576793



DF 700 EQ Assortment SYS 8/10 mm

Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm (x48); Beech 8 x 22 x 80 mm (x38); Beech 8 x 22 x 100 mm (x36); Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm (x82); Beech 10 x 24 x 80 mm (x52); Beech 10 x 24 x 100mm (x52); Cutter 8 mm (x1); Cutter 10 mm (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 187 (x1)

US Link
CA Link

576791

DF 700 EQ Assortment SYS 12/14 mm

Beech 12 x 26 x 100 mm (x48); Beech 12 x 26 x 140 mm (x38); Beech 14 x 28 x 100 mm (x36); Beech 14 x 28 x 140 mm (x82); Cutter 14 mm (x52); Systainer SYS3 M 187 (x1)

US Link
CA Link

576792

Connector Range



DF 500 Q Domino Connector Range

Corner connector KV D8 (x70); Corner connector KV-LR32 D8 (x20); Center panel connector MSV D8 (x10); Center panel connector MSV-LR32 D8 (10); Dark brown cover caps (x50); Silver cover caps (x50); White cover caps (x50); Grey cover caps (x50); D 8 x 36 mm (x20); Drilling template (x1); Hinge location cutter (x1); Screwdriver (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 137 (x1)

US Link
CA Link

576797



DF 700 EQ Domino XL Connector Range

Connector Set SV-AB D14 (x32); Corner connector Set SV-DB D14 (x16); Split anchors SV-SA D14 (x32); DOMINO birch D 14 x 75 (x32); Cross anchors SV-QA D14 (x64); SV-V D14 widener (x1); Dark brown cover caps (x32); Light brown cover caps (x32); Silver cover caps (x32); SW 4 pin wrench (x1); Systainer SYS3 M 137 (x1)

US Link
CA Link

576795

Accessories



Corner Connection KV D8/50

Positioned both in the casework panel and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500.

US Link
CA Link

203166



Corner Connection KV-LR32 D8/50

Positioned both in the casework panel in a 5 mm hole in the series of holes and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500.

US Link
CA Link

203168



Center Panel Connector MSV D8/25

Positioned both in the casework panel and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500 for 25 center panel joints with the DF 500.

US Link
CA Link

203167



Center Panel Connector MSV-LR32 D8/25

Positioned both in the casework panel in a 5 mm hole in the series of holes and the base of the structure with the DOMINO jointer DF 500.

US Link
CA Link

203169



Drilling template

Drill template is required for drilling holes in the surface of the DOMINO D 8 mm joint fixture adapted to Festool D15 hinge location cutter, no. 203165.

US Link
CA Link

203164



Hinge location cutter

The drill bit is adapted to Festool drill template no. 203164 Shaft mount: CENTROTEC 15 mm3 hinge location cutter is required for drilling holes in the surface of the DOMINO D 8 mm joint fixture.

US Link
CA Link

203165

DF 500

DF 700

Tenons	Qty		DF 500	DF 700
4 mm				
Beech 4 x 17 x 20 mm	450	495661	US Link CA Link	-
5 mm				
Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	494938	US Link CA Link	-
Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm	1,800	493296	US Link CA Link	-
Sipo 5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	494869	US Link CA Link	-
6 mm				
Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	494939	US Link CA Link	-
Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm	1,140	493297	US Link CA Link	-
Sipo 6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	494870	US Link CA Link	-
8 mm				
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	494940	US Link CA Link	
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	780	493298	US Link CA Link	
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	494941	US Link CA Link	
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	600	493299	US Link CA Link	
Beech 8 x 22 x 80 mm	190	498212	-	US Link CA Link
Beech 8 x 22 x 100 mm	150	498213	-	US Link CA Link
Beech Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	498686	US Link CA Link	
Sipo 8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	494871	US Link CA Link	-
Sipo 8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	494872	US Link CA Link	-
Sipo Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	498690	US Link CA Link	
10 mm				
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	494942	US Link CA Link	
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	510	493300	US Link CA Link	
Beech 10 x 24 x 80 mm	150	498214	-	US Link CA Link
Beech 10 x 24 x 100 mm	120	498215	-	US Link CA Link
Beech Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	498687	US Link CA Link	
Sipo 10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	494873	US Link CA Link	-
Sipo Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	498691	US Link CA Link	
12 mm				
Beech 12 x 26 x 100 mm	100	498216	-	US Link CA Link
Beech 12 x 26 x 140 mm	90	498217	-	US Link CA Link
Beech Stock 12 x 750 mm	22	498688	-	US Link CA Link
Sipo Stock 12 x 750 mm	22	498692	-	US Link CA Link
14 mm				
Beech 14 x 28 x 100 mm	80	498218	-	US Link CA Link
Beech 14 x 28 x 140 mm	70	498219	-	US Link CA Link
Beech Stock 14 x 750 mm	18	498689	-	US Link CA Link
Sipo Stock 14 x 750 mm	18	498693	-	US Link CA Link



Beech Tenons

Made from solid hardwood stock, Domino Beech tenons form the basis of strong joints that will last a lifetime and beyond.



Sipo Tenons

Made from African Mahogany, Domino Sipo tenons are rot-resistant, making them ideal for outdoor applications.



DOMINO® Accessories

Extend the range of the Domino® joining system with attachments that deliver precise repeatability, consistent spacing, secure and accurate centering, and more. Since applications range from small to large, a full assortment of tenon types and sizes are also available, with color-coded cutters to match.



DF 500 Q Accessories

Cross Stop

For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm). The Cross Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement across the surface or edge of a workpiece. Increase efficiency by eliminating the need for witness or scribe marks. Adjustable-spaced pins register against the starting edge of the material or in the previous mortise for accurate and consistent spacing of mortises.

US Link
CA Link

498590



Trim Stop

For narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width. The Domino Trim Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement in ends of narrow workpieces, such as rails or spindles. Sides adjust independently for centered or off-center mortising.

US Link
CA Link

493487



Hand rail fence

For centering on round stock between 1-3/8" and 2-3/8" (35 mm and 60 mm) in diameter. The Domino Handrail Fence aligns mortises in round workpieces, such as handrails. Attaches quickly and easily to the Domino Joiner without the need for tools.

US Link
CA Link

494847



Support Bracket

Easily balance the fence of the Domino Joiner on narrow stock or when used in vertical plunging for increased accuracy in placement of mortises. Integrated flip stops provide reference points at 20mm from the edge.

US Link
CA Link

495666



DOMINO Cutter D 4-NL 11 HW

US Link
CA Link

495663



DOMINO Cutter D 5-NL 20 HW

US Link
CA Link

493490



DOMINO Cutter D 6-NL 28 HW

US Link
CA Link

493491



DOMINO Cutter D 8-NL 28 HW

US Link
CA Link

493492



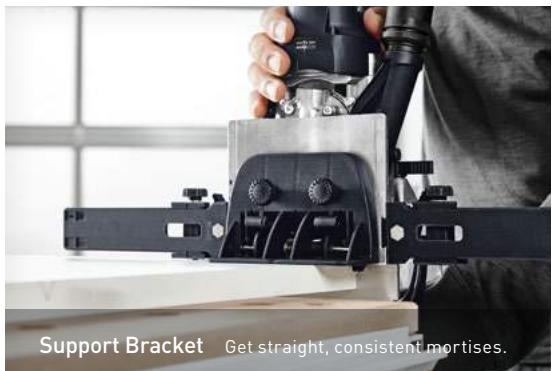
DOMINO Cutter D 10-NL 28 HW

US Link
CA Link

493493



Cross Stop Eliminate witness marks and guesswork.



Support Bracket Get straight, consistent mortises.



DF 700 EQ Accessories

Cross Stop

For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm). The Cross Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement across the surface or edge of a workpiece. Increase efficiency by eliminating the need for witness or scribe marks. Adjustable-spaced pins register against the starting edge of the material or in the previous mortise for accurate and consistent spacing of mortises.



US Link
CA Link

498590



US Link
CA Link

493487



US Link
CA Link

494847



Easily balance the fence of the Domino Joiner on narrow stock or when used in vertical plunging for increased accuracy in placement of mortises. Integrated flip stops provide reference points at 20mm from the edge.

US Link
CA Link

495666



US Link
CA Link

497868



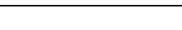
US Link
CA Link

497869



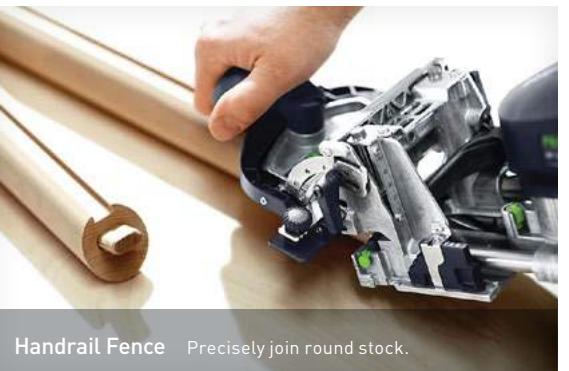
US Link
CA Link

497870



US Link
CA Link

497871



Handrail Fence Precisely join round stock.



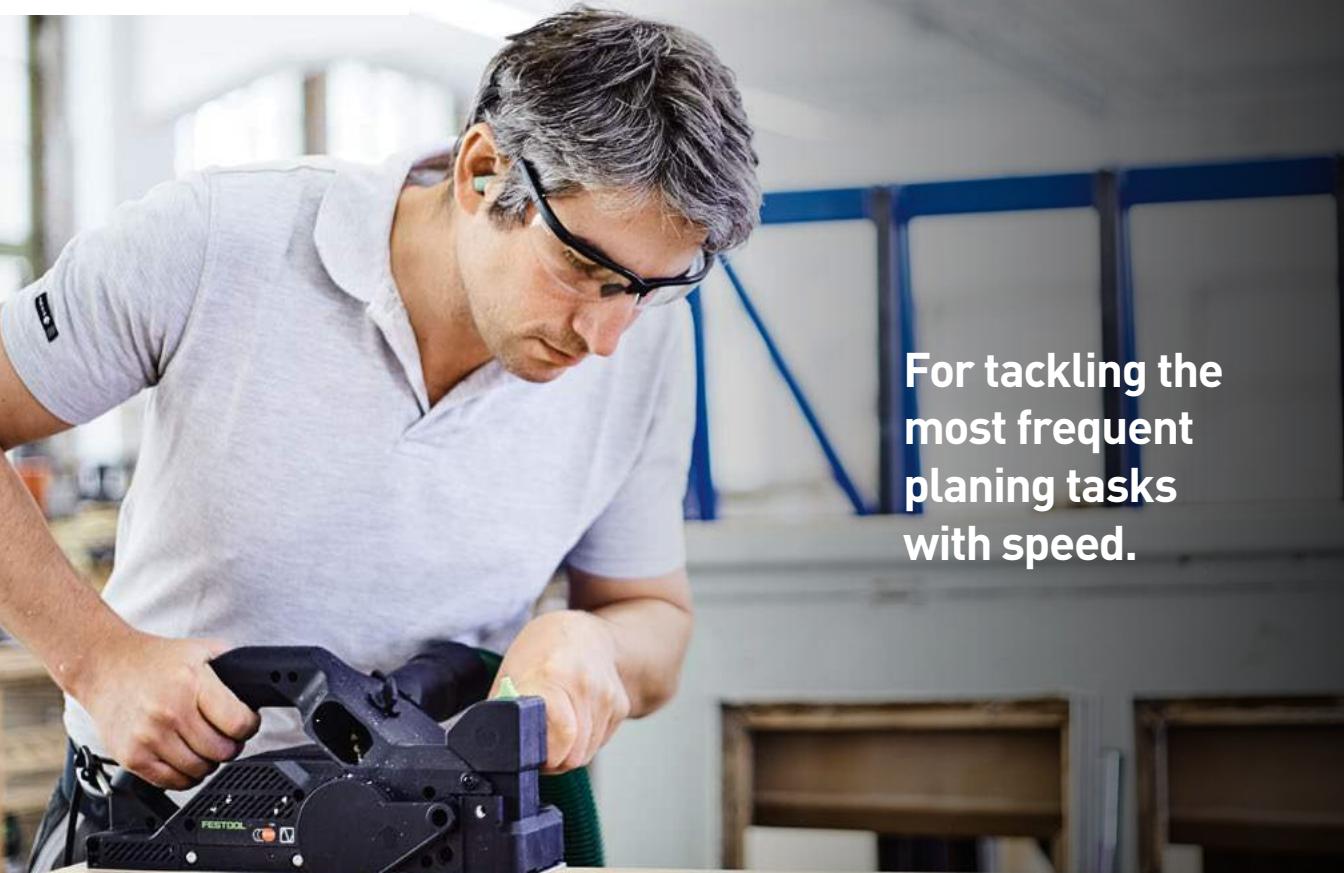
Trim Stop Achieve precise, repeatable mortises.

PLANER

Get the results you're looking for faster.

Festool's HL 850 E planer features a single-knife head that cuts with a shearing action. What you get is cleaner glue- or finish-ready cuts, quieter operation and reduced vibration (meaning lower user fatigue). No matter if you're looking to go at your most frequent planing tasks with speed, or bring some architectural refinement to your work, the answer lies with Festool.





For tackling the most frequent planing tasks with speed.



HL 850 E Planer

- Single knife cutter-head with spiral design and replaceable cutting knife for a smooth, quiet and "chatter-free" cut.
- Multiple head options to create rustic architectural effects in beams and flooring.
- Unlimited rabbeting depth with flush cutter side design and retractable spring-loaded guard.
- Rotary handle depth adjustment allows precise depth setting from 0" (0) - 1/8" (3.5 mm).

576258

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



The heart of the Festool System.

Dust Extraction provides quicker cleanup and smoother finishes while protecting the air you breathe.

Practical features on the mobile dust extractors help improve workplace organization and improve the cleanup process. Combining this with tried and tested benefits is what makes the Festool suction system even more efficient and comfortable – the best ever.



STAY CONNECTED

FESTOOL

LIVE

Watch Festool LIVE - EP 25. Learn the basics of the HL 850 and accessories.



HL 850 E

576258

Standard package includes

Parallel Side Fence

Standard Planer Head

Solid Carbide Standard Blade

Rabbet Depth Guide

Suction Adapter

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237

Specifications

Power consumption 850 watt

Planer shaft speed 11,000 RPM

Planing width 3-1/4" (82 mm)

Planing depth 0" (0) - 1/8" (3.5 mm)

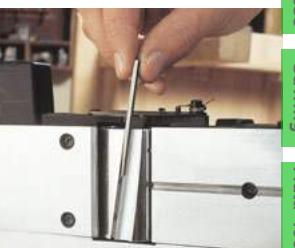
Rabbeting Depth Unlimited

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-1/2" (36 mm)

Weight 8.6 lbs (3.9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

The HL 850 lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rabbet.



Side-mounted cutterhead

Spiral cutterhead with straight carbide knife for super-smooth, chatter-free cuts and seamless knife changes.

Festool SERVICE

Buy with confidence.

Festool's 3-2-1 Service is tailored to the demands of your daily work.

3-Year*

Wear & Tear on your Tool, Battery and Charger.

Free Repair Shipping.

2-Day

Standard Repair Turnaround Time.

1-Month

Satisfaction Guarantee. Try it for 30 days and if not convinced then simply get your money back.

*Canada: 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty Coverage - including wear and tear + free shipping to and from Festool service department if you register your tool at festoolcanada.com/myfestool.



Interchangeable Heads

Add dimension to your work with a quick-change cutterhead system designed to produce distressed or hand-hewn effects.



WATCH
From the Pros



The parallel side fence provides additional support and guidance against the edge of the workpiece during planing.

Planer Accessories

Heads & Blades



Planer Head - Standard

Standard planer head with solid carbide spiral blade HM 82 SD.

US Link

CA Link

484520



Planer Head - Rustic Fine

Rustic fine planer head with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RF.

US Link

CA Link

484521



Planer Head - Rustic Coarse

Rustic coarse planer head with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RG.

US Link

CA Link

484522



Planer Head - Rustic Undulating

Rustic undulating planer head with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RW.

US Link

CA Link

485331



Spiral Blade - Standard

For standard, smooth head.

US Link

CA Link

484515



Spiral Blade - Rustic Fine

For rustic, fine head.

US Link

CA Link

484518



Spiral Blade - Rustic Coarse

For rustic, coarse head.

US Link

CA Link

484519



Spiral Blade - Rustic Undulating

For rustic, coarse head.

US Link

CA Link

485332

Planer Accessories



Parallel Side Fence

For side guidance, adjustable from 0 to 3-15/64" (0-82 mm).

US Link

CA Link

484513



Rabbet Depth Stop

For rabbet depths of 0 to 1-3/16" (0-30 mm).

US Link

CA Link

484512



Suction Adapter

Removable dust port adapter for chip collecting bag and connects to CT hose. Suction hose D 36 mm recommended (not included).

US Link

CA Link

484507



Suction hose D36/32x3,5m-AS/R

36 mm hose is recommended for maximum dust extraction efficiency.

US Link

CA Link

204923

DRILLING

Portability and power to keep you working all day long.

Festool offers a wide range of drill drivers that make installing everything from drywall to cabinets a breeze.



DRILLS & DRIVERS

Precision and power in the palm of your hand.

 **COMPARE**
Drills & Drivers

 **COMPARE**
Drills & Drivers



CORDLESS 18V POWER

CXS 12
Smallest C model

TXS 18
Small T model

CXS 18
Small C model

T 18+3
Mid-Size T model

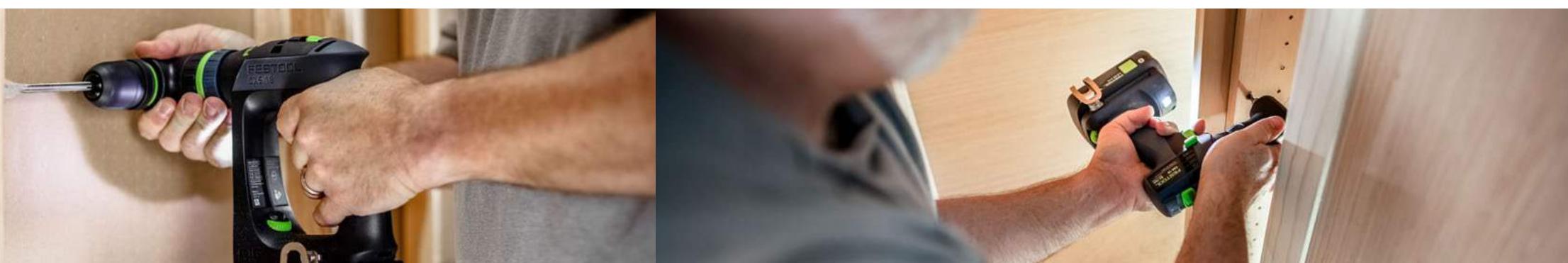
C 18
Mid-Size C model

TID 18
Compact powerhouse

TPC 18/4
Four gears for
drilling + driving

KHC 18
Powerful and
versatile

DRILL TYPE	DRILLS				SCREWDRIVER	IMPACT DRIVER	HAMMER DRILL	ROTARY HAMMER
IDEAL APPLICATION	Light driving and drilling / Assembly tasks		For quick driving and drilling		For quick screwdriving & drilling	Driving screws and fasteners	Wood, metal or masonry	Concrete, stone, or masonry
BATTERY VOLTAGE	12V	18V	18V	18V	18V	18V	18V	18V
FASTFIX CHUCK SYSTEM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
WEIGHT W/ BATTERY	1.9 lbs	3.3 lbs	3.4 lbs	3.97 lbs	3.97 lbs	3.3 lbs	4.2 lbs	5.95 lbs



An extremely powerful and robust, compact powerhouse.



CORDLESS 18V POWER

WATCH
Tips & Tricks

TID 18

- Robust: Long lasting quality components, fully covered thanks to the comprehensive Festool warranty
- Maximum power: Thanks to the extremely powerful, brushless, and therefore long lasting, latest generation brushless EC-TEC motor with three speed levels, and T mode specifically for self tapping screws
- Kickback free impact mechanism drives the fastener rather than spinning the drill around the screw thus protecting your wrist
- Ergonomic: compact design enables you to work accurately and for longer periods without becoming tired, even in hard to reach areas
- Convenient: tool free 1/4" holder, integrated bit storage, optimum LED illumination of the work area, and belt clip for attachment on both sides



Basic- SYS DF M 187
577613

Basic- SYS3 M 187
576479

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

HPC 4,0 I-Plus
577614

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

The only Impact to match your drive!

This compact powerhouse offers an impressive service life thanks to its extremely robust impact mechanism. The perfect combination of the new generation brushless EC-TEC motor and 4.0 Ah battery pack ensure maximum performance and endurance.



Standard package includes	Basic (577613)	Basic (576479)	HPC 4,0 I-Plus (577614)
---------------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------------

Belt Clip	✓	✓	✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER		✓	
SYS DF M 187 SYSTAINER	✓		✓
(2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs			✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6			✓

Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Li-ion battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Gears	3 + T-Mode
1st gear	0 - 1200 RPM
Idling speed, 1st/2nd/3rd gear	2nd gear 0 - 2000 RPM
	3rd gear 0 - 3200 RPM
	T-mode 0 - 3200 RPM (lowering to 750)
Max. number of hammer strokes / 3rd gear	4500 BPM
Max. torque 3rd gear	1593.08 in. lbs. / 180.00 Nm
Dimensions LxHxW (without battery pack)	5 13/64" x 8 15/16" x 3 5/16" (132mm x 227mm x 84mm)
Tool holder	1/4"
Weight with battery	3.3 lbs. / 1.5 kg

Metric dimensions binding.



Powerful

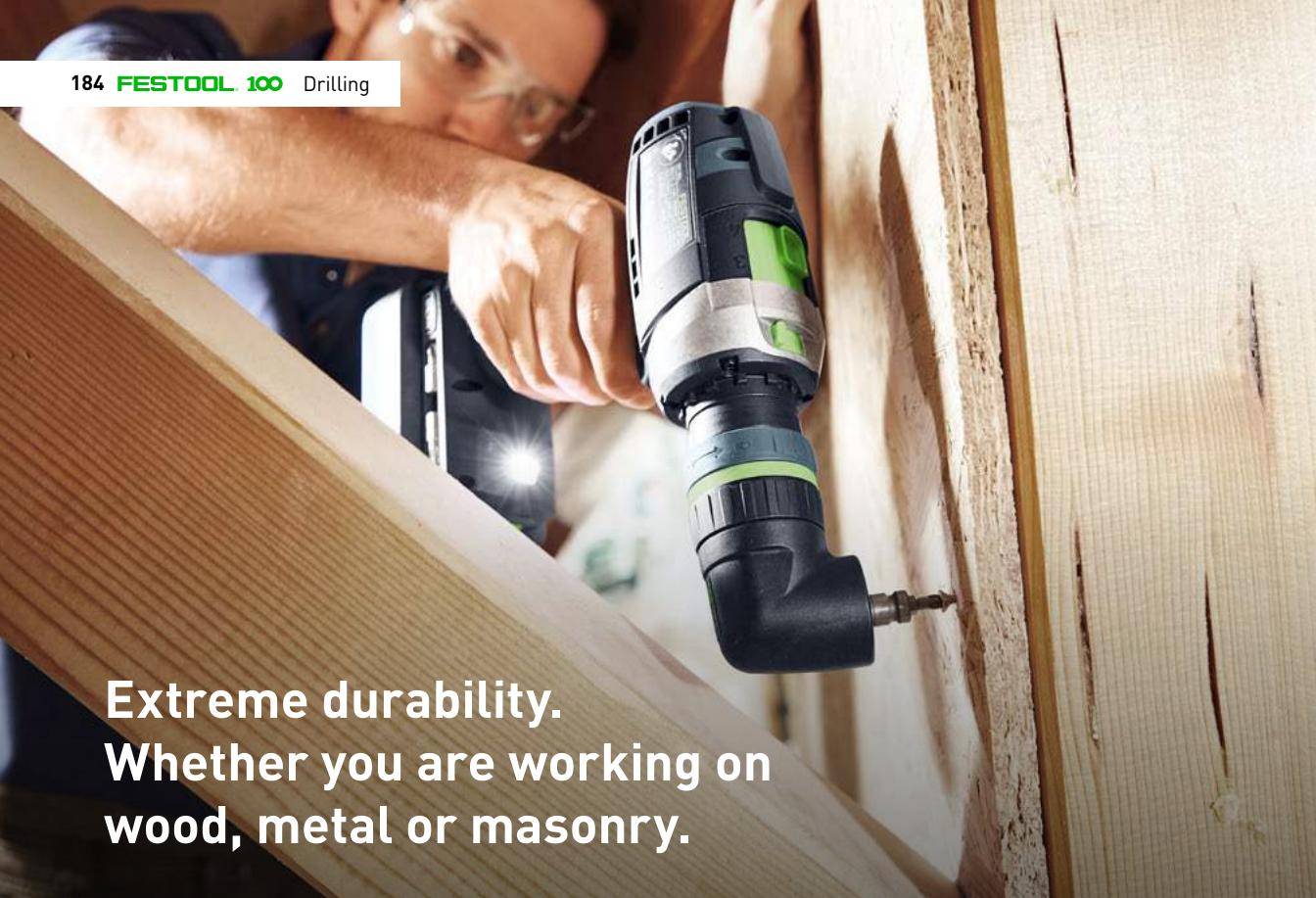
With 1593 in-lb (180 Nm) of torque and extremely powerful, brushless EC-TEC motor with three speed levels. T mode for self tapping screws.



Compact design

Machine weight at just 3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)* for low fatigue, work even in hard to reach areas.

*When equipped with BP 18 Li 4.0 Ah Battery.



Extreme durability.
Whether you are working on
wood, metal or masonry.



TPC 18/4 Hammer Drill

- Robust: Resilient four-speed metal gearbox, also fully covered by the comprehensive support provided by Festool Service.
- Versatile: Thanks to the FastFix interface, quick conversion without the need for tools for drilling, screwdriving, angular drilling and angular driving.
- Maximum performance: Thanks to the extremely powerful, brushless, and therefore long-lasting, brushless EC-TEC motor.
- The QUADRIVE with four gears for every working situation: From screwdriving with 442.5 in-lbs (50 Nm) torque in first gear to precise drilling at 3600 rpm in fourth gear.



Basic

577627

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Set

577626

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

WATCH
Overview



The QUADRIVE – four gears, with the right one for every application

- 1st gear: Demanding tightening of screws up to 3/8" (10 mm).
2nd gear: Quick driving up to 5/16" x 11-13/32" (8 x 300 mm) in size.
3rd gear: Powerful drilling with auger bits of up to 3/4" (20 mm).
4th gear: Fast drilling with small and medium-sized drill bits for pilot holes.



Basic

577627

Standard package includes

Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	
Auxiliary handle	
SYSTAINER	SYS DF M 187

Set

577626

Standard package includes

Belt Clip	
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)	
CENTROTEC chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	
Auxiliary handle	
SYSTAINER	SYS DF M 187
Right Angle chuck	
(2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Gears	4
Battery capacity	4.0 Ah
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 500/0 - 800 RPM
Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear	0 - 2350/0 - 3600 RPM
Max. number of strokes	57 600 RPM
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	2-3/4" (70 mm) / 1/2" (13 mm)
Drilling diameter in brickwork	3/8" (10 mm)
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear	17.7 in-lb - 177 in-lb (2 - 20 Nm) / 17.7 in-lb - 177 in-lb (2 - 20 Nm)
Max. torque, wood/steel	442.5 / 663.8 (50/75 Nm)
Chuck range	1/16" (1.5mm) - 1/2" (13mm)
Weight with battery	4.18 lbs (1,9 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



**TID 18 - Impact Driver****Bit Cassette SORT2 BT-IMP SORT2**

Magnetic Bit Holder and five different impact-rated 1" (25 mm) bits to include Phillips, Torx, and Square Drive bits in holder with belt clip. Includes: Magnetic Impact Bit Holder, PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, SQ 2 bit

US Link
CA Link

204382

**Bit Cassette SORT4 BT-IMP SORT4**

Featuring a lockable impact-rated bit holder and five different impact-rated 1" (25 mm) bits to include Phillips, Torx, and Square Drive in holder with belt clip. Includes: Lockable Impact Bit Holder 1/4", PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, SQ 2 bit

US Link
CA Link

204384

**Bit Cassette SORT6 BT-IMP SORT6**

With six different impact-rated 2" (50 mm) bit types including Torx bits, Phillips bits, and a Square Drive bit, the assortment covers all typical applications. Includes: PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit, TX 20 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, SQ 2 bit

US Link
CA Link

204386

**HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI**

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.

US Link
CA Link

205036

**Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI**

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

US Link
CA Link

577661

**Rapid Charger TCL 6**

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

US Link
CA Link

201138

**TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger**

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

US Link
CA Link

577018

**Rapid Charger SCA 8**

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

US Link
CA Link

200313

**TID 18 Impact Driver + T 18+3**

Build out your workstations in the shop or on the jobsite to promote continuous improvement within your operation.

Includes: (2x) Belt Clips; (2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs; Rapid Charger TCL 6; FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm); Right Angle Chuck; Auxiliary handle; SYS3 DF M 237

577615US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing**TID 18 Impact Driver + TPC 18/4**

Handle all of the drill and driving tasks required during the beginning stages of your construction project.

Includes: (2x) Belt Clips; (2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs; Rapid Charger TCL 6; FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm); Right Angle Chuck; Auxiliary handle; SYS3 DF M 237

577616US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing**TPC 18/4 - Hammer Drill****Angle Attachment**

Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving.

US Link
CA Link

205222

**Depth Stop Chuck**

Drive screws to a consistent depth using Socket Wrench or any 1/4" hex drive tip. Equipped with replaceable Guard Rings. PH2 bit included.

US Link
CA Link

769126

**Guard Ring**

Rubber ring to help to protect soft surfaces when driving fasteners. For use with Depth Stop Chuck (769126).

US Link
CA Link

768125

**23 mm**

Internal diameter of 23 mm (29/32").

US Link
CA Link

768127

**Adapter**

FastFix Adapter, equipped with 3/8" socket post.

US Link
CA Link

769064

**Keyless Chuck**

Standard replacement chuck. Up to 1/2" capacity. Ratcheting sleeve for increased retention.

US Link
CA Link

577072

**Eccentric Chuck**

Offset, Eccentric Chuck places bit flush to the side, allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.

US Link
CA Link

205223

**Depth Stop Chuck**

Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area

US Link
CA Link

493539

**Drilling dust nozzle**

Designed to attach to the surface through suction when paired with a Dust Extractor, capturing dust particles for a cleaner worksite.

US Link
CA Link

500483

**CENTROTEC Chuck**

Quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using CENTROTEC accessories, precision-milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.

US Link
CA Link

492135

**HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI**

Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.

US Link
CA Link

205036

**Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI**

Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.

US Link
CA Link

577661

**Rapid Charger TCL 6**

For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.

US Link
CA Link

201138

**TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger**

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

US Link
CA Link

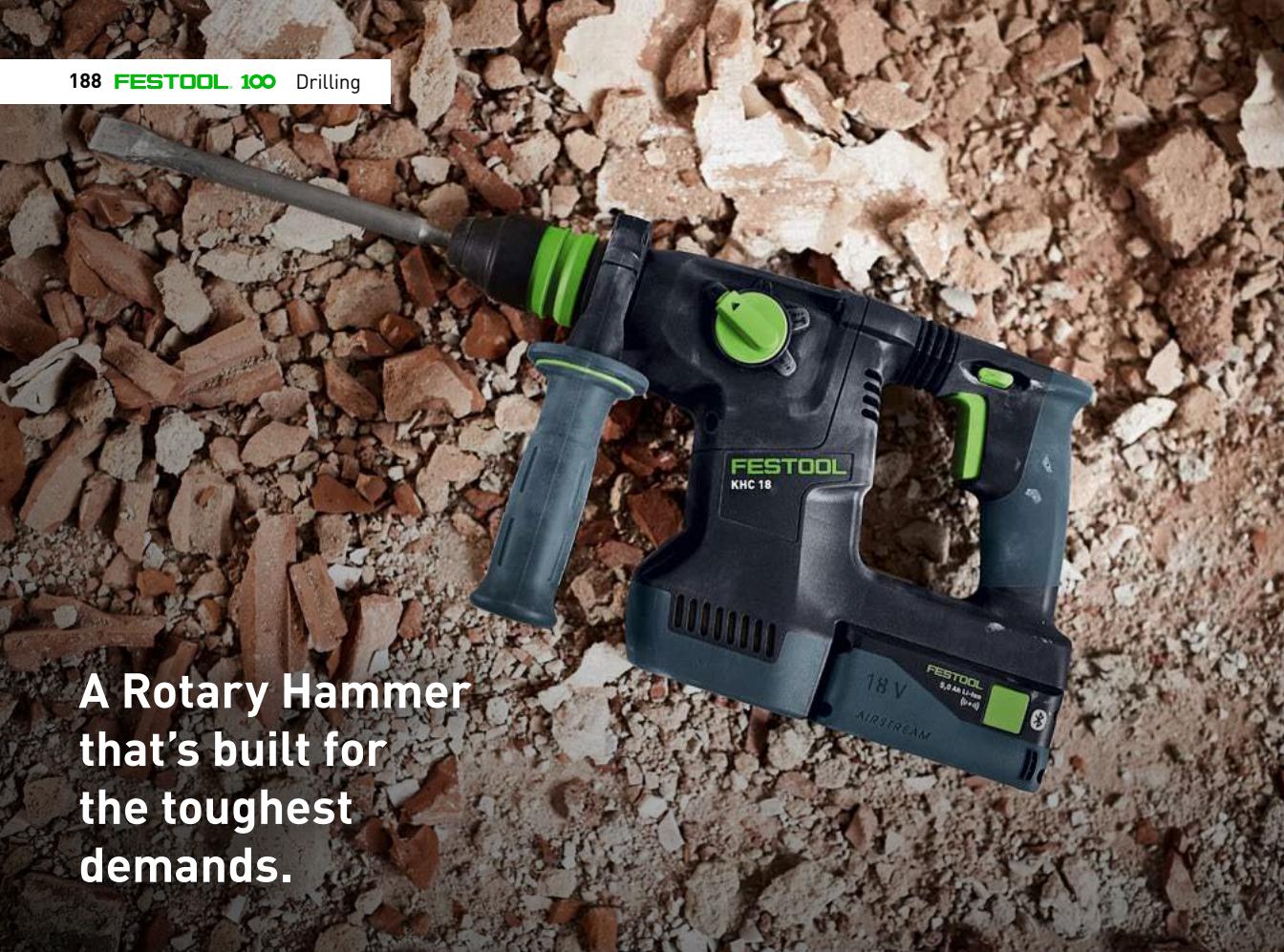
577018

**Rapid Charger SCA 8**

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

US Link
CA Link

200313



A Rotary Hammer
that's built for
the toughest
demands.



CORDLESS 18V POWER

KHC 18 EB

- Sophisticated: Depth stop for accurate setting of drilling depth, LED light for optimal visibility, scaffold hook for secure mounting.
- Convenient extraction: The practical dust extractor nozzle (available as an accessory) is suitable for every application and works with Festool dust extractors.
- Powerful: The powerful, brushless EC-TEC motor and pneumatic hammer mechanism deliver 2.6 joules of impact energy for fast drilling and rapid material removal when chiseling.
- Controllable: The electronic KickbackStop helps to minimize the risk of injury if the drill suddenly becomes caught. The safety lock helps to prevent the machine from starting accidentally.
- Effortless work: Vibration-dampened and ergonomic handle.

577450

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



KHC 18 EB

577450

Standard package includes

C SDS KHC chuck	18 V
KC 13 KHC keyless chuck	
Depth Stop	
Auxiliary handle	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 L 187

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Idle stroke rate	0 - 4.350 RPM
Drilling dia. (concrete)	1" (26 mm)
Drilling dia. (steel)	1/2" (13 mm)
Drilling dia. (wood)	1-3/16" (30 mm)
Weight with battery	5.95 lbs (2.7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

KHC 18 EB Accessories

Dust Extraction Adapter	for BHC 18 and KHC 18; compatible dust extraction device fits all Festool hammer drills and combi hammers, works with the extraction system and is adjustable to your drilling length.	US Link	CA Link	577524
Auxiliary handle	The additional handle for the KHC 18 cordless rotary hammer drill with a 50 mm collar is suitable for handling the machine for all hammer drilling, drilling, driving and chiseling work.	US Link	CA Link	577525
Keyless Chuck	with locking design – helps to prevent accidental release of the bit all-metal knurled gripping surface; the keyless chuck can be mounted on the machine tool-free and locked or released by hand. With a clamping range of up to 1/2" (1.5 to 13 mm), a variety of bits can be clamped quickly and easily.	US Link	CA Link	577526
Drill chuck	The SDS-Plus chuck attaches to the machine without tools. Bits are clamped securely and quickly with the SDS-Plus attachment.	US Link	CA Link	577527
Rapid Charger SCA 16	Achieve the maximum possible charging power for all other battery packs for interruption free work. Includes active, intelligent air cooling before and during the charging procedure	US Link	CA Link	576954

For light, powerful and durable design that deliver at every level.



Bluetooth®
CORDLESS 18V POWER

T 18+3 and C 18 Drills

- Brushless motors deliver longer run times, more screws per charge and a significantly longer service life.
- Internal sensors immediately disengage the drill motor once the desired torque setting has been achieved, preventing overdriving and stripping.
- FastFix tool-less chuck exchange system dramatically expands the range, taking the place of five different tools.



T 18+3 Drill

Classic T model with 18-volt power.

Basic 577607 **Set** 577608

US Click for pricing US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing CA Click for pricing

C 18 Drill

Ergonomic C model with 18-volt power.

Basic 577620 **Set** 577619

US Click for pricing US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing CA Click for pricing

TOP 3 Accessories



Eccentric Chuck

Allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets



Bit Assortment Set

For all Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface. Includes: PH 2, PH 3, TX 20, TX 30 and SQ 2



SYS3 Organizer with 22 containers

Small parts can be sorted individually thanks to plastic containers in seven different sizes.



Durability

With German build quality and a virtually indestructible motor, you'll be hard-pressed to break this machine.

COMPARE
Drills & Drivers

COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



T 18+3 Basic

577607

Standard package includes

Belt Clip
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)
CENTROTEC chuck
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder
SYSTAINER
PZ 2 Bit



C 18 Basic

577620

Standard package includes

Belt Clip



T 18+3 Set

577608

Standard package includes

Belt Clip
FastFix keyless chuck 1/2" (13 mm)
CENTROTEC chuck
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder
SYSTAINER
PH 2 Bit
TX 25 Bit
(2x) BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs
Rapid Charger TCL 6
Right angle chuck



C 18 Set

577619

Standard package includes

Belt Clip

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 450/0 - 1500 RPM
Chuck range	1/16" (1.5) - 1/2" (13)
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	1-3/4" (40 mm)/ 1/2" (13mm)
Torque setting 1st gear	7.1 lbs (0.8 Nm) - 70.8 lbs (8 Nm)
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear	4.4 lbs (0.5 Nm) - 53.0 lbs (6 Nm)
Weight with battery	3.97 lbs (1.8 kg)
C 18 Max. torque, wood/steel	239.0 lbs (27 Nm)/ 398.3 lbs (45 Nm)
T 18 Max. torque, wood/steel	309.8 lbs (35 Nm) / 442.5 lbs (50 Nm)

Metric dimensions binding.

Superbly designed down to the finest detail.



CXS 12 Drill

- Ergonomic C model with 10.8-volt power.
- Go-to everyday driver for common tasks providing plenty of power in the most compact format.
- The ergonomic C shape facilitates precise working through the grip position in the drilling and driving axis.
- The compact battery pack is compatible with all chargers in the 18-volt cordless range.



Plus

576868

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Set

576869

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Super compact. Surprisingly powerful.

Built to feel like an extension of your hand, with a balance of power and ergonomics. You'll want to reach for it every time.



Plus

576868



Standard package includes

Belt Clip	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
(2x) BP 18 Li 2.5 C battery packs	
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 DF M 187



Set

576869



Standard package includes

Belt Clip	
Rapid Charger TCL 6	
(2x) BP 18 Li 2.5 C battery packs	
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 DF M 187
CENTROTEC Chuck	
BH 60 CENTROTEC Bit Holder	
PH 2 Bit	
Right angle chuck	

Specifications

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Li-ion battery capacity	2.5 Ah
Gears	2
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 470/0 - 1600 RPM
Chuck range	1/32" - 3/8" (1 - 10 mm)
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	1-3/8" (35 mm)/3/8" (10 mm)
Torque setting 1st gear	9.7 in-lb (1.1 Nm) - 70.8 in-lb (8 Nm)
Torque setting 2nd gear	3.5 in-lb (0.4 Nm) - 20.4 in-lb (2.3 Nm)
Max. torque, wood/steel	150.5 in-lb (17 Nm)/265.5 in-lb (30 Nm)
Weight with battery	1.54 lbs (0.7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



**Light,
compact, and
impressively
powerful**

**CORDLESS
18V POWER**

TXS 18 and CXS 18 Drills

- Both small and powerful for most everyday applications and perfect for narrow spaces or corners.
- Fast tool change with the tool-free FastFix interface and the CENTROTEC system.
- Practical and useful details, like the magnetic onboard bit holder and the adjustable LED light



TXS 18 Drill

Classic T model with 18-volt power.

Basic	Set
576901	576903

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

CXS 18 Drill

Ergonomic C model with 18-volt power.

Basic	Set
576887	576889

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Adaptable

All attachments of the current 18V drills from Festool fit perfectly—with quick and easy change through the CENTROTEC system and FastFix interface.

COMPARE
Drills & Drivers

COMPARE
Drills & Drivers



TXS 18 Basic

576901

Standard package includes

Belt Clip
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)
SYSTAINER



CXS 18 Basic

576887

Standard package includes

Belt Clip
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)
SYSTAINER



TXS 18 Set

576903

Standard package includes

Belt Clip
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)
SYSTAINER
{2x} BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs
Rapid Charger TCL 6



CXS 18 Set

576889

Standard package includes

Belt Clip
FastFix keyless chuck 3/8" (10 mm)
SYSTAINER
SYS3 DF M 187
{2x} BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear	0 - 470/0 - 1600 RPM
Chuck range	1/32" - 3/8" (1 - 10 mm)
Drilling diameter, wood/steel	1-3/8" (35 mm)/3/8" (10 mm)
Torque setting 1st gear	9.7 in-lb (1.1 Nm) - 70.8 in-lb (8 Nm)
Torque setting 2nd gear	3.5 in-lb (0.4 Nm) - 20.4 in-lb (2.3 Nm)
Weight with battery	1.54 lbs (0.7 kg)
Max. torque, wood/steel	194.7 in-lb (22 Nm)/354.0 in-lb (40 Nm)

Metric dimensions binding.



T 18+3 / C 18 - Drills

	Angle Attachment Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving.	US Link CA Link	205222
	Keyless Chuck Standard replacement chuck. Up to 1/2" capacity. Ratcheting sleeve for increased retention.	US Link CA Link	577072
	Eccentric Chuck Offset, Eccentric Chuck places bit flush to the side, allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.	US Link CA Link	205223
	CENTROTEC Chuck Quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using CENTROTEC accessories, precision-milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.	US Link CA Link	492135
	Depth Stop Chuck Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area	US Link CA Link	493539
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	US Link CA Link	205036
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounder for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.	US Link CA Link	577661
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	US Link CA Link	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	US Link CA Link	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	US Link CA Link	200313
	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x5,0/TCL 6 DUO including: 2 x BP 18 Li 5,0 ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187	US Link CA Link	577079
	Energy Set SYS 18V 2x4,0/TCL 6 DUO including: 2 x BP 18 Li 4,0 HPC-ASI battery pack; TCL 6 DUO rapid charger; Systainer SYS3 M 187	US Link CA Link	577108

CENTROTEC ACCESSORIES

	Hand Driver Expand the versatility of the entire CENTROTEC range of drill bits and drivers with this solution for all hand-driving tasks.	US Link CA Link	200140
	3/8" Socket Adapter CENTROTEC Adapt any CENTROTEC-equipped drill for use with 3/8" sockets. Ball lock for positive connection and socket retention.	US Link CA Link	495133



CXS 12 - Drills

	Battery Pack BP 12 Li 2,5 C Lithium-ion spare battery	US Link CA Link	577385
	Angle Attachment Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving in narrow places	US Link CA Link	205710
	Depth Stop Chuck Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area	US Link CA Link	493539
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	US Link CA Link	201138



TXS 18 / CXS 18 - Drills

	Angle Attachment Right Angle attachment for right angle drilling and driving in narrow places	US Link CA Link	205710
	Depth Stop Chuck Designed for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material density; narrow tip for a free view of the screwdriving area	US Link CA Link	493539
	HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI Li-HighPower cell technology makes it powerful enough for every application. At just 1.2 lbs (600 g), it is 20% lighter and 50% more compact than a 5.0 Ah battery pack.	US Link CA Link	205036
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	US Link CA Link	201138

CENTROTEC Accessories The CENTROTEC Chuck system allows switching between bit holders and drill bits to be fast and easy.

CENTROTEC ACCESSORIES

Countersink Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.



Countersink, D2-8 mm

US Link
CA Link

492520

Countersink, D5-15 mm

US Link
CA Link

492521

Drill bit Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.



5 mm Bit

US Link
CA Link

492522

Replacement Bit

US Link
CA Link

491794

Drill countersink Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.



3.5 mm Bit

US Link
CA Link

492523

Replacement Bit (5 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

494445

4.5 mm Bit

US Link
CA Link

492524

Replacement Bit (5 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

494446

Self-centering bit
Center Bit 5 mm

US Link
CA Link

492525

Magnetic Bit Holder - 2-3/8"

Allows standard bits to be used with CENTROTEC Chuck. Heavy-wall construction for use with T1 15 Impact Driver. Also compatible with all other Festool Cordless Drills and FastFix Keyless Chuck.

US Link
CA Link

498974

Magnetic Bit Holder - 6"

Allows standard bits to be used with CENTROTEC Chuck. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck. For TID 18.

US Link
CA Link

492540

Magnetic Locking Bit Holder

Magnetic CENTROTEC quick-change bit holder for supporting 25 mm standard bits.

US Link
CA Link

205097

CENTROTEC bits are specially designed for the CENTROTEC Chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the CENTROTEC Chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All CENTROTEC bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

Driver Bits

PH bit Long-shaft CENTROTEC Phillips bits. Precision-milled shaft for near zero run-out. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.



Phillips 1-100 mm1 (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

500844



Phillips 2-100 mm1 (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

500845



Phillips 3-100 mm1 (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

500846



Phillips 1-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205073



Phillips 2-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205074



Phillips 3-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205075

PZ bit Long-shaft CENTROTEC Pozidrive bits for Pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware.

Precision-milled shaft for near zero run-out. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.



Pozidrive 1-100 mm1 (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

500841



Pozidrive 2-100 mm1 (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

500842



Pozidrive 1-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205069



Pozidrive 2-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205070



Pozidrive 3-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205072



Pozidrive 1-25 mm (1") (10 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

490481

SQ bit



Square 1-100 mm (4") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205091



Square 3-100 mm (4") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205093



Square 1-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205084



Square 2-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205085



Square 3-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)

US Link
CA Link

205086

Driver Bits

TX bit Long-shaft CENTROTEC Torx bits. Precision-milled shaft for near zero run-out. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

**Torx 15-100 mm1 (2 pieces)**US Link
CA Link

500847

**Torx 30-100 mm1 (2 pieces)**US Link
CA Link

500850

**Torx 15-50 mm (2") (2 pieces)**US Link
CA Link

205079

Bit Sets**Bit assortment CENTRO Bit-Set 2**

For all Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface. Includes six bits: PH 2, PH 3, TX 20, TX 25, TX 30 and SQ 2.

US Link
CA Link

205088

**Brad Point Drill Bit Set**

Specially designed precision brad point drill bits featuring CENTROTEC Shank for a precise and durable solution for drilling clean holes in wood and plastic

US Link
CA Link

577483

**Bit cassette BKS SYS3 D3-8K CE/WF**

for Festool cordless drill/driver with CENTROTEC interface (for use of the WH-CE CENTROTEC chuck); for Systainer³ with compartment in the lid or can be used as a separate box

US Link
CA Link

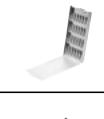
577779

**Bit cassette BKS SYS3 50mm CE F**

for Festool cordless drill/driver with CENTROTEC interface (for use of the WH-CE CENTROTEC chuck); for Systainer³ with compartment in the lid or can be used as a separate box

US Link
CA Link

577780

**Bit cassette BKS SYS3 25mm F**

For all cordless drills; for Systainer³ models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box

US Link
CA Link

577781

**Bit cassette BKS SYS3 100mm CE F**

for Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface (for use in the WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck); for Systainer³ models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box

US Link
CA Link

577782

Drilling Attachment**Mobile Drilling Attachment**

for CXS 12, CXS/TXS 18, TPC 18/4, C 18 and T 18 with FastFix support (not for CXS/TXS). Includes guide rail adapter; parallel side fence incl. stop for end face holes; hole series pin 5 mm; hole series pin 3 mm; TX 15 key; Systainer SYS3 M 187

US Link
CA Link

577971

NEW

CENTROTEC bits are specially designed for the CENTROTEC Chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the CENTROTEC Chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All CENTROTEC bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

Drill Bits

CENTROTEC HSS Spiral Drill bits Consists of 1 bit with shank, 2 replacement bits and wrench. Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only.

**3.0 mm (1/8")**US Link
CA Link

493421

**4.0 mm (5/32")**US Link
CA Link

493423

**4.5 mm (11/64")**US Link
CA Link

493424

CENTROTEC HSS Spiral Drill bits (replacement packs) Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only.

**3.5 mm (9/64") - 10 pieces**US Link
CA Link

493438

**5.0 mm (3/16") - 10 pieces**US Link
CA Link

493441

**5.5 mm (7/32") - 10 pieces**US Link
CA Link

493442

**6.0 mm (15/64") - 10 pieces**US Link
CA Link

493443

**6.5 mm (1/4") - 10 pieces**US Link
CA Link

493444

LIGHTING

See what you've been missing!

Maximize productivity with Festool's efficient and powerful LED lighting solutions, providing light where and when you need it, saving time and money.



Clearly see the surface you are working on.



STL 450 Inspection Light

- 1200 Lumens at 5000 K for high quality lighting.
- Perfect visibility of surface defects and flaws.
- Handheld or hands-free usage option.
- IP 55 rating against water and dust intrusion.

Basic

201938

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Set

202912

US
CA

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Reduce callbacks and increase customer satisfaction through task-specific lighting.

LEARN
STL 540



Basic

201938

Standard package includes

STL 450

Bag

Set

202912

Standard package includes

STL 450

Bag

AD-ST DUO 200 Adapter

Tripod ST DUO 200

Specifications

Lumen value	1,200 lm
Color	5,000 kelvin
Housing protection class	IP 55
Cable length	16.4 ft (5m)
Weight	3.31 lb (1.5kg)



**Brilliant lighting.
Anytime, anywhere.**



SYSLITE Task/Site Lights

- Natural light color (5000 K) for more accurate surface color rendering
- Easily dimmable to your desired level of brightness.
- Ready for anything: These cordless lights can be swivelled to project light wherever it is needed
- IP 54 rating against water and dust intrusion.

SYSLITE KAL C

578128

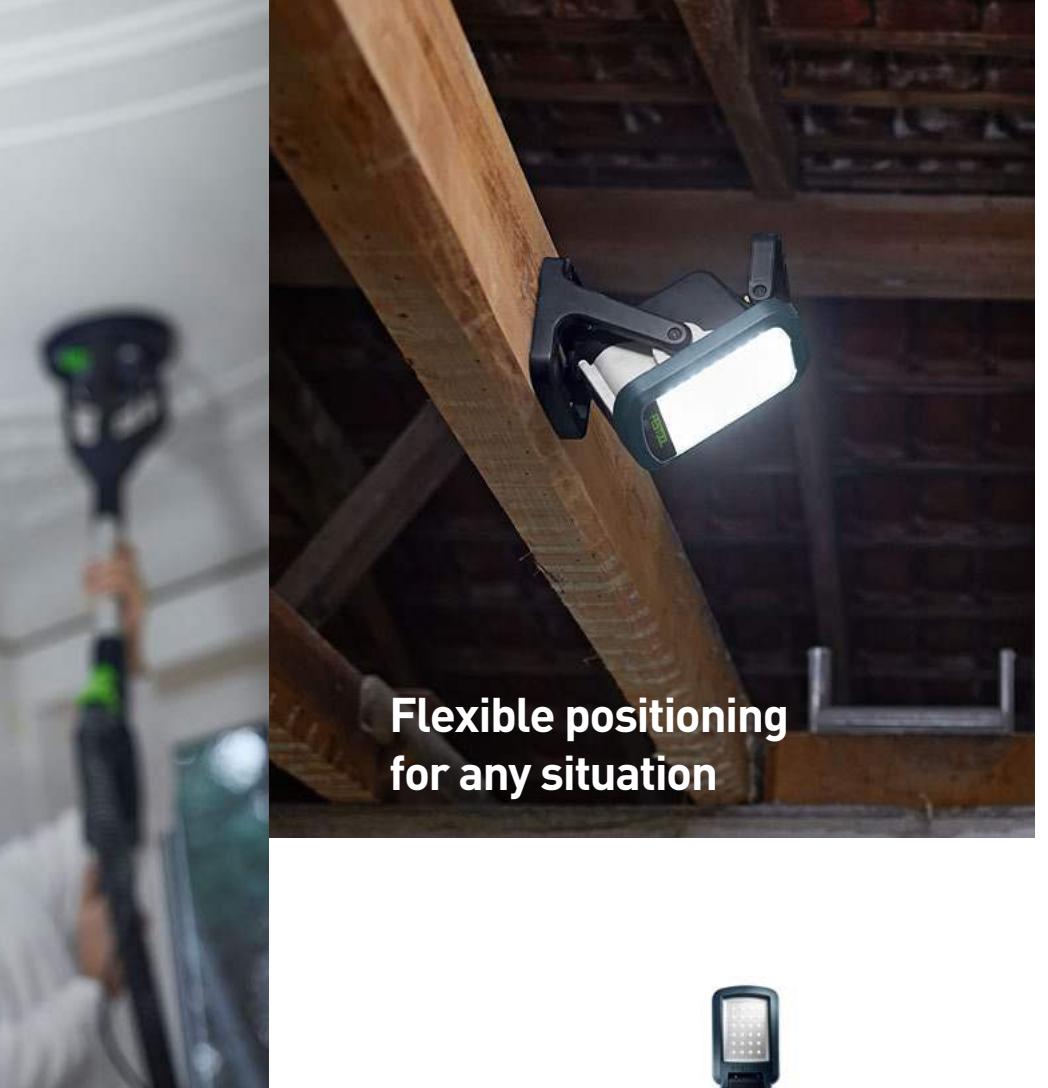
US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

SYSLITE KBS C

578126

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

**Flexible positioning
for any situation**



SYSLITE KAL C

578128



SYSLITE KBS C

578126

Standard package includes

Optimum lighting area	3–6 ft (1–2 m)	6–16 ft (2–5 m)
Special features	Head can be swivelled to any point between 0 and 180°; can also be hung on a hook or mounted on a tripod	Swivelling lamp body for optimum illumination; integrated magnets for quick attachment to metal surfaces
Specifications		
Battery voltage	18V	18V
Lumen value	1,200 lm	5,000 lm
Color	5,000 kelvin	5,000 kelvin
Housing protection class	IP 54	IP 54
Dimensions (L x W x H)	5" x 3-1/4" x 2-1/16" (125 mm x 82 mm x 52 mm)	6-9/16" x 6" x 10-5/16" (167 mm x 150 mm x 262 mm)
Number of brightness levels	3	Infinitely adjustable
Operating time at max. luminous flux (4 Ah / 5 Ah)	360 min / 450 min	120 min / 150 min
Weight	0.8 lb (0.36kg)	4.67 lbs (2.12 kg)

SYSTEM INTEGRATED DEVICES

Bluetooth® capability for mobile control and sound while you work.

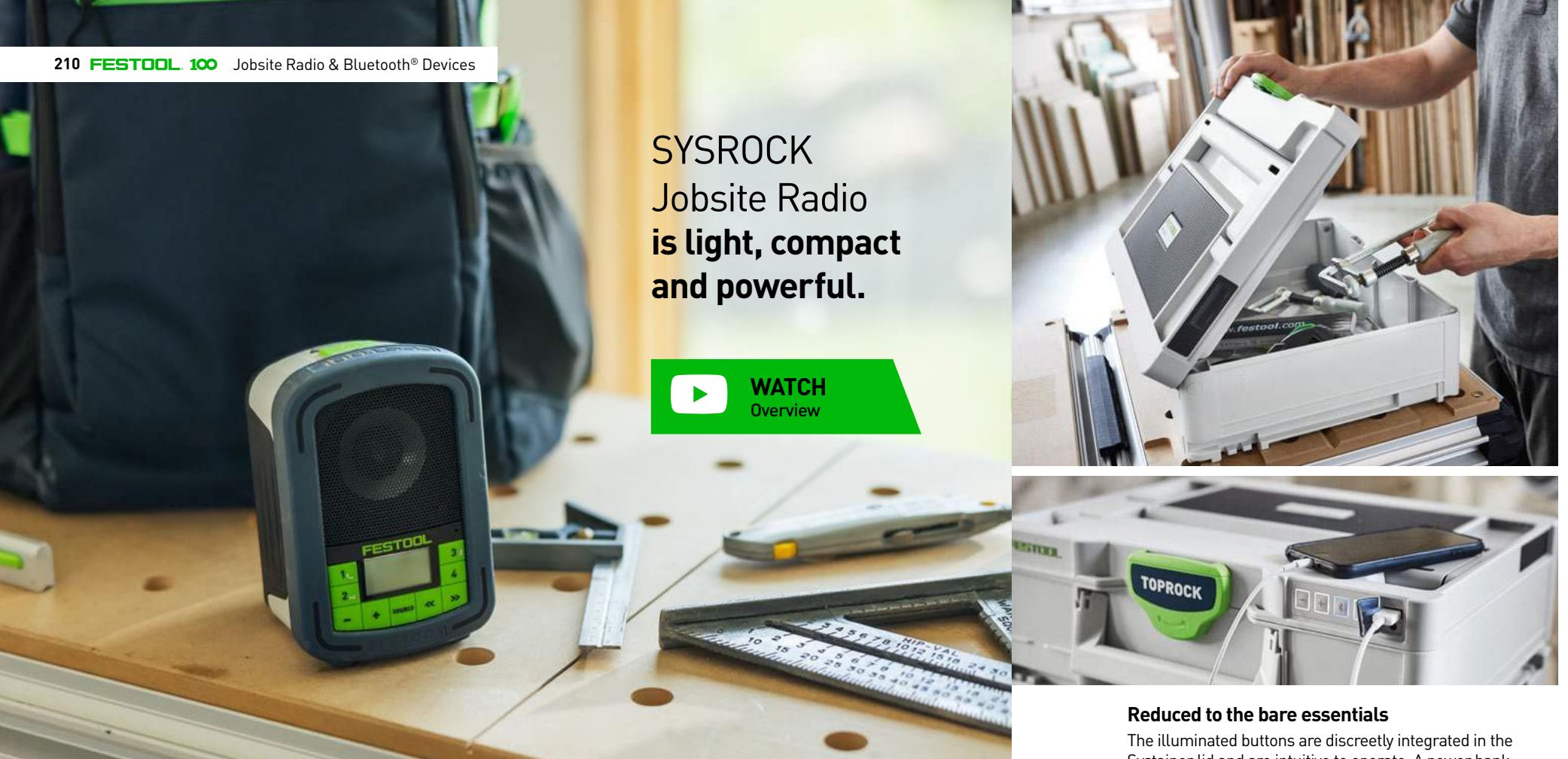
Whether in the workshop or on the construction site, you can always be connected.



SYSROCK Jobsite Radio is light, compact and powerful.



WATCH
Overview



CORDLESS
18V POWER

SYSROCK

- Durable sturdy plastic housing, 2.5" neodymium speaker and flexible antenna.
- FM reception coupled with Bluetooth (4.1) capability.
- Pairs with smartphones for hands free usage.
- Built-in microphone lets you take calls from your phone hands free.

200184

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Standard package includes

- AC Adapter
- Carry Bag
- Aux-In Cable



Specifications

Radio reception	FM
FM frequency band (VHF)	87.5 - 108 MHz
Speaker	10 watt
Operation with Festool slide-in battery packs	18 V
Number of stored stations	4
Bluetooth standard	4.1
AUX-IN	3/16" (3.5 mm)
Length	3-3/4" (94 mm)
Height	6" (149 mm)
Width	4" (102 mm)
Weight	1.543 lbs (0.7 kg)

Reduced to the bare essentials

The illuminated buttons are discreetly integrated in the Systainer lid and are intuitive to operate. A power bank function for external devices, such as smartphones, are easy to charge via the integrated USB interface.



TOPROCK®

- The rich sound of TOPROCK is always with you. Tools and accessories are stored perfectly inside the Systainer³ – for a professional look.
- TOPROCK provides an amazingly clear, full bodied sound. Four active speakers and two bass reflex systems produce 20 watts of convincing stereo quality sound output – and even function as a stereo system if two TOPROCK units are connected.
- The TOPROCK Bluetooth® speaker is fully compatible with all Systainer generations, mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.

205506

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Tool underneath and music on top.

Tools and accessories can be stored inside the TOPROCK and are easy to transport.



STAY
CONNECTED

FESTOOL NEW CONTENT
•LIVE•
RELEASING SOON.
Subscribe to
Festool.tv now!



The Sound of Systainer

Bluetooth® 5 with TWS (true wireless stereo) enables users to produce a stereo sound which fills the room by connecting two TOPROCK speakers.

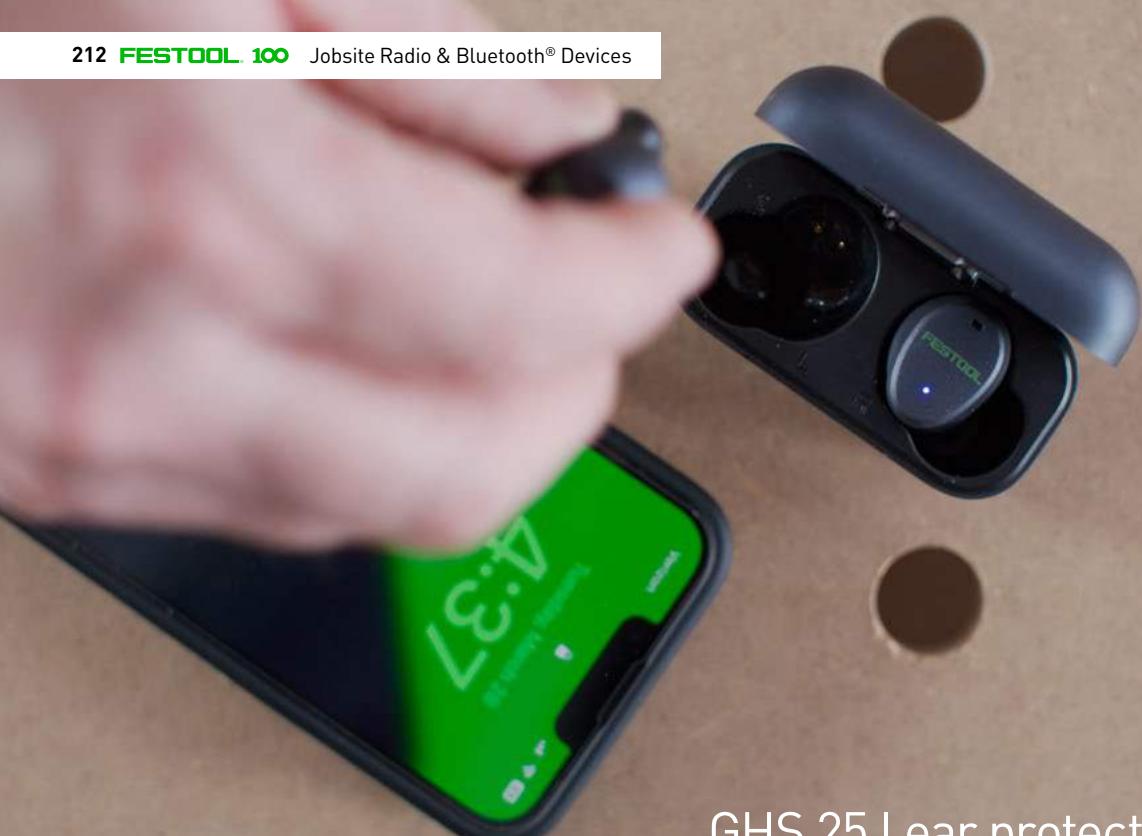


Standard package includes

- AC Adapter

Specifications

Speaker	20 watt
Number of speakers	4
Bluetooth Standard	v5.0
Max. Bluetooth® range	164 ft (50 m)
USB output	5 V / 1 A
Integrated battery	11 V
Mains adapter (DC-IN)	Ø 4.8 mm 19 V/1.2 A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-7/16" x 11-5/8" x 5-5/16" (396 x 296 x 137 mm)
Weight	6.17 lb (2.8 kg)



GHS 25 I ear protection is small, light, and convenient.



Standard package includes

Charging case

USB charging cable

7 pairs of earplugs (various sizes)

Specifications

Charging port USB-C

Bluetooth® standard V5.0

Max. Bluetooth® range 32.8 ft (10 m)

Max. volume 85 dB

Battery life 13 h

Battery life incl. recharging in the charging case 38 h

IP protection class IP67

Noise Reduction Rating 25 dB (NRR) / 32 dB (SNR)



GHS 25 I ear protection

- OSHA-compliant, Bluetooth® earbuds
- Conversation mode enables conversations without taking out the earbuds
- Noise-isolating microphone for clear phone calls, even in noisy environments
- Up to 13 hours of battery life, plus another 25 hours with the charging case
- IP67 protection against dust, water and sweat
- Noise reduction by 25 dB (NRR) / 32 dB (SNR)

577793

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

GHS 25 I Accessories



Earplugs EB-W-S1/12
replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Small; color code: white; length: short; material: Foam

US Link
CA Link
577794



Earplugs EB-Y-S2/12
replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Mid; color code: yellow; length: short; material: Foam

US Link
CA Link
577795



Earplugs EB-R-S3/12
replacement earplugs. Diameter: Mid; color code: red; length: short; material: Foam

US Link
CA Link
577796



Earplugs EB-G-L1/12
replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Small; color code: green; length: long; material: Foam

US Link
CA Link
577797



Earplugs EB-B-L2/12
replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Mid; color code: black; length: long; material: Foam

US Link
CA Link
577798



Earplugs EB-M-L3/12
replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Diameter: Large; color code: blue; length: long; material: Foam

US Link
CA Link
577799



Earplugs EB-SLC/12
replacement earplugs; includes 12 pcs. Material: Silicone; conically shaped, for high comfort and optimal sound; ideal for listening to music; not for use as noise protection

US Link
CA Link
577800

Bluetooth Integration:

The combination of Bluetooth® module on the CT Dust Extractor and remote control on the extractor hose saves you a trip to the extractor. Simply start the dust extraction from the hose using the remote control. Communicate with the Festool Bluetooth® battery packs in addition to ensure that even a cordless tool starts the CT Dust Extractor automatically when switched on.

Bluetooth Accessories



Bluetooth Control & Module

Retrofit set for CT 26, 36, 48; The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on and remote operation via remote control.

US Link
CA Link
578500



Bluetooth Remote Control

For all dust extractors with Bluetooth® (in combination with Bluetooth® reception module)

US Link
CA Link
578499

The Bluetooth® module (578500) communicates with Festool Bluetooth® battery packs. The CT Dust Extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on.



Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI

US Link
CA Link
577661



HighPower Battery Pack BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI

US Link
CA Link
205036

**Retrofit your larger dust extractor
with the control & module (578500).**

**Dust extractors with built in Bluetooth
get the remote control (578499).**

WATCH
Getting Started



SANDING

From aggressive to fine finish.

Achieve near-flawless finishes in less time with less mess while achieving longer abrasive life. Festool sanders are performance-tuned for excellent results, less vibration, and with optimum dust management design for cleaner surfaces and cleaner work environments in the shop or on the jobsite.

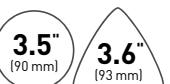
SANDERS

From aggressive to fine finish.

 **COMPARE**
Sanders

 **COMPARE**
Sanders

ROTEX Multifunction Sanders



RO 90 FEQ

1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



RO 125 FEQ

9/64" (3.6 mm) sanding stroke



RO 150 FEQ

3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

ETS EC Compact Random Orbit Sanders



ETS EC 125 EQ

1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



ETS EC 150 EQ

Available in 1/8" (3 mm) or 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

ETS Random Orbit Sanders



ETS 125/3 REQ

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



ETSC 125

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



ETSC 2 125

9/64" (3.5 mm) sanding stroke



ETS 150 EQ

Available in 3/16" (5 mm) or 1/8" (3 mm) sanding stroke



ETSC 2 150

9/64" (3.5 mm) sanding stroke



THE MULTITASKERS

THE COMPACT FINISHERS

THE FINISHERS

Index

Exoskeleton

Cleaning

MFT

Storage

Cordless

Sawing

Multi-Tool

Routers

Banding

Joinery

Planer

Drilling

Lighting

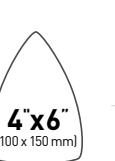
Radio

Sanding

Polishing

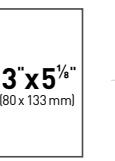
Grinder

DTS / RTS Finish Orbital Sanders



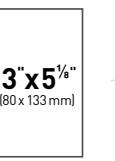
DTS 400

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



DTSC 400

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke



RTS 400

5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke

PLANEX Drywall Sanders



PLANEX Easy LHS-E 225

Rotary sanding motion. 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke



PLANEX LHS-2-M 225

Random orbit sanding motion. 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke



PLANEX LHS-2 225

Random orbit sanding motion. 3/16" (5 mm) sanding stroke

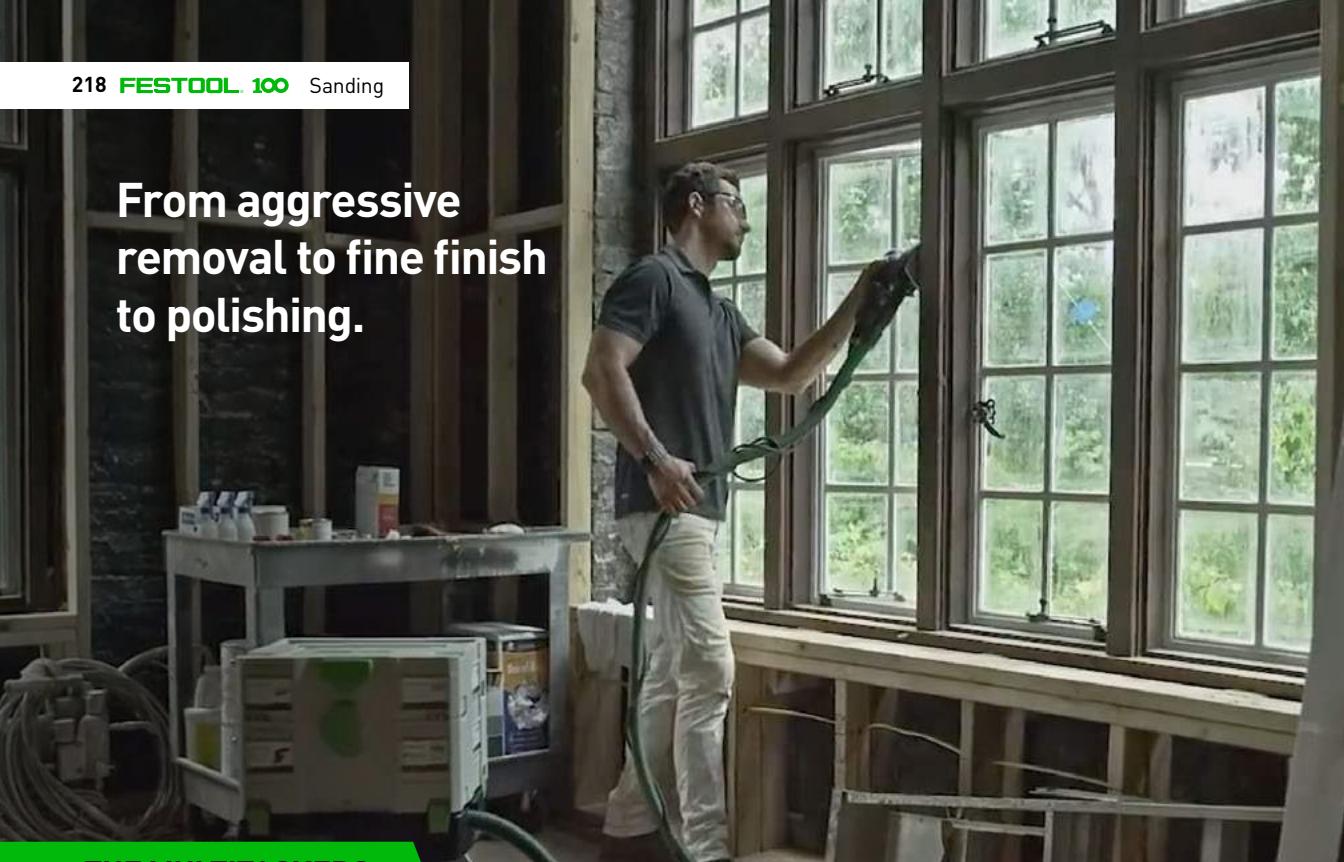


THE DETAILS SPECIALISTS

THE GENERALIST

THE PERFECTIONIST

From aggressive removal to fine finish to polishing.



THE MULTITASKERS



RO 90 FEQ 3.5" pad dia

- For both open spaces and inside corners.
- Tool-free pad changing in seconds.
- The only ROTEX that also functions as a detail sander.

576263

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



RO 125 FEQ 5" pad dia

- Exceptional ergonomics - compact, lightweight, and powerful.
- For a range of sanding tasks over the course of a day.
- A small sander that is perfect for big jobs.

576032

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



RO 150 FEQ 6" pad dia

- The most powerful ROTEX sander to take on any job.
- Eccentric motion for high-quality, scratch-free surfaces.
- Extremely high material removal rate during coarse sanding.

576028

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



"It's quicker, it's cleaner, it's better, when you're using the Festool integrated system."

- Kaleidoscope Painting Services

WATCH
From the Pros



RO 90 FEQ

576263

Standard package includes

FastFix round soft sander backing pad	FastFix soft sander backing pad
Edge Protector	Edge Protector
Plug-It Power Cord	Plug-It Power Cord
SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187



RO 125 FEQ

576032

Standard package includes

FastFix soft sander backing pad	FastFix soft sander backing pad
Edge Protector	Edge Protector
Plug-It Power Cord	Plug-It Power Cord
SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187



RO 150 FEQ

576028

Standard package includes

FastFix soft sander backing pad	FastFix soft sander backing pad
Edge Protector	Edge Protector
Plug-It Power Cord	Plug-It Power Cord
SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237	SYSTAINER SYS3 M 237

Specifications

Power consumption	400 watt	500 watt	720 watt
ROTEX rotary motion speed	260 - 520 RPM	300 - 600 RPM	320 - 660 RPM
Eccentric motion speed	3,500 - 7,000 RPM	3,000 - 6,000 RPM	3,300 - 6,800 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)	9/64" (3.6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
FastFix sanding pad dia.	3.5" (90 mm)	5" (125 mm)	6" (150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	3.31 lbs (1.5 kg)	4.19 lbs (1.9 kg)	5.07 lbs (2.3 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



**100 years limited-edition
ROTEX 150**

For 100 years, we have been giving our all to help you achieve more. We are proud that our innovations have left a mark on the industry: for faster, easier, and better work. Thank you for your trust. We want to express our deep gratitude with our limited-edition ROTEX 150 multi-mode sander in the blue 100th Anniversary Systainer³.



578238

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



ROTEX Accessories

ROTEX Sanders are the most versatile sanders you'll find. With a toolless pad change, switch quickly and easily between soft, super-soft and hard pads to match your application. An efficient polishing machine as well, each ROTEX is supported with a full complement of polishing accessories, all of which can be found online at festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.



RO 90 FEQ - 3.5" (90 mm)

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Soft High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications.	US Link CA Link	496804
	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Hard Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges.	US Link CA Link	495623
	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	US Link CA Link	497481
	Sanding Pad - Triangular Triangular pad for detail sanding.	US Link CA Link	496802
	Extended Delta Sanding Pad For sanding in narrow places such as shutters and louvers.	US Link CA Link	496803
	Sanding Pad - Wear Element Replaceable wear element of Extended Delta Sanding pad.	US Link CA Link	497483
	Sander Backing Pads 2x - Hard Hard - Snap stud.	US Link CA Link	488716
	Sander Backing Pads 2x - Soft Soft - Snap stud.	US Link CA Link	488715
	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	US Link CA Link	496801
	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 90 For RO 90, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 2-15/16" (75 mm).	US Link CA Link	495625

Abrasive Assortment Systainer



Grit Abrasives Granat Set
including 10 pieces each:
GRANAT P60, P80, P120, P180,
P220, P320

NEW D125 GR-Set

for RO 125, ES 125, ETS 125,
ETSC 125, ETSC 2 125, ES-ETS
125, ES-ETSC 125, ETS EC 125

US Link
CA Link

578668

D150 GR-Set

for RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS
EC 150, WTS 150

US Link

CA Link

578166



Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 90

SYS-STF D90/93V GR

Includes:
V93 P60 20 qty
P80 20 qty
P120 20 qty
P180 20 qty

D90 P60 20 qty
P80 P120 20 qty
P180 20 qty

NEW

578196

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



RO 125 FEQ - 5" (125 mm)

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Soft High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications.	US Link CA Link	492125
--	--	--------------------	--------

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For medium/fine sanding and finishing sanding.	US Link CA Link	492126
--	--	--------------------	--------

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Hard Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges.	US Link CA Link	492127
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	US Link CA Link	492271
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	US Link CA Link	493912
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 125 EQ For RO 125 EQ, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 4-1/2" (115 mm).	US Link CA Link	492128
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Protection pad PP-STF D125/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	US Link CA Link	203344
--	---	--------------------	--------

	RO 150 FEQ - 6" (150 mm)		
--	---------------------------------	--	--

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Soft High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications.	US Link CA Link	202461
--	--	--------------------	--------

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Super Soft For medium/fine sanding and finishing sanding.	US Link CA Link	202462
--	--	--------------------	--------

	FastFix Sander Backing Pad - Hard Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges.	US Link CA Link	202463
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Interface Pad - Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	US Link CA Link	203351
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Interface Pads 2x - Super Soft (5mm) Extremely soft foam pads, for delicate profiles and contours.	US Link CA Link	203348
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.	US Link CA Link	493913
--	--	--------------------	--------

	Handle Mounts on front of sander for applications like polishing.	US Link CA Link	495188
--	---	--------------------	--------

	Polishing Backing Pad - RO 150 For RO 150, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 5-5/16" (135 mm).	US Link CA Link	496151
--	---	--------------------	--------

	Protection pad PP-STF D150/2 For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	US Link CA Link	203343
--	---	--------------------	--------

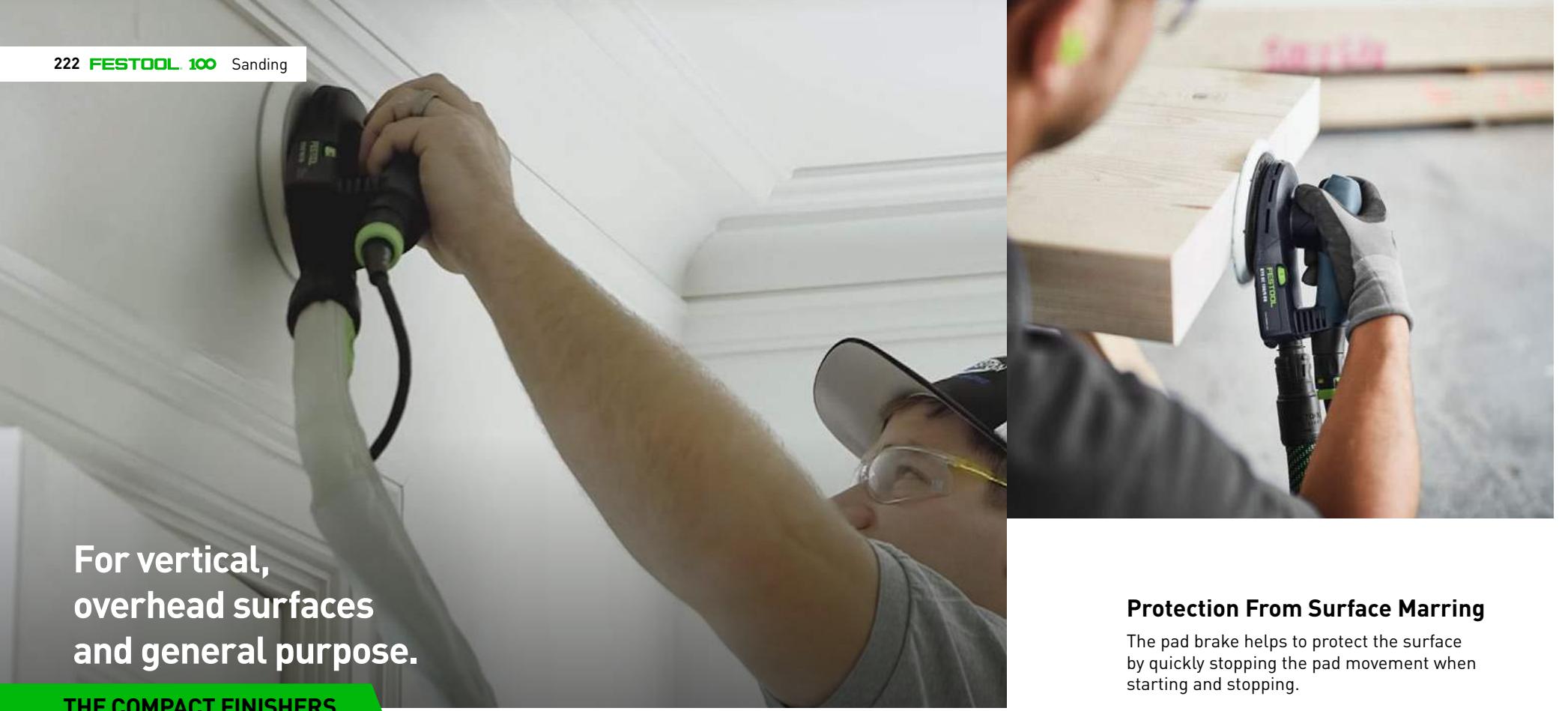
Plug it - Power Cords

Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord that comes in various lengths.

	plug it-Power Cord SJ0 18 AWG-4 18 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; low current; sander compatible	US Link CA Link	203923
--	--	--------------------	--------

	plug it-Power Cord SJ0 16 AWG-4 16 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	US Link CA Link	203925
--	--	--------------------	--------

	plug it-Power Cord H05 RN-F-10 16Awg - 32.81' (10 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	US Link CA Link	203941
--	---	--------------------	--------



For vertical,
overhead surfaces
and general purpose.

THE COMPACT FINISHERS



ETS EC 125/3 EQ

5" pad dia

- Available in a fine 1/8" (3 mm) stroke.
- Ergonomic grip and electronic vibration control system.

576340

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



ETS EC 150 EQ 6" pad dia

- Available in a fine 1/8" (3 mm) stroke or a broader 3/16" (5 mm) stroke.
- The compact design and ergonomic grip allow for less fatigue and time savings.

ETS EC 150/3 EQ

576326

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

ETS EC 150/5 EQ

576339

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Sanding Backing Pad - Hard

Ideal for sanding flat surface.



Interface Backing Pads

For extremely soft, delicate profiles and contours.



Empty Abrasive Systainers

Cleanly store an assortment of abrasives and easily transport while working.

Protection From Surface Marring

The pad brake helps to protect the surface by quickly stopping the pad movement when starting and stopping.



ETS EC 125/3 EQ

576340

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

StickFix soft sander backing pad

Specifications

Power consumption 400 watt

Eccentric motion speed 6,000 - 10,000 RPM

Sanding stroke 1/8" (3 mm)

Interchangeable sanding pad dia. 5" (125 mm)

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-1/16" (27 mm)

Weight 2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)



ETS EC 150/3 EQ

576326

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

Multi-Jetstream 2 extra soft sanding pad

Specifications

Power consumption 400 watt

Eccentric motion speed 6,000 - 10,000 RPM

Sanding stroke 1/8" (3 mm)

Interchangeable sanding pad dia. 6" (150 mm)

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-1/16" (27 mm)

Weight 2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)



ETS EC 150/5 EQ

576339

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187

Multi-Jetstream 2 soft sanding pad

Specifications

Power consumption 400 watt

Eccentric motion speed 6,000 - 10,000 RPM

Sanding stroke 3/16" (5 mm)

Interchangeable sanding pad dia. 6" (150 mm)

Dust extraction connection dia. 1-1/16" (27 mm)

Weight 2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



For pre-sanding,
and achieving a
super-fine finish.

THE FINISHERS



ETS 125 REQ

5" pad dia

- Perform near-flawless finishes.
- Available in a 5/64" (2 mm) stroke.
- Rubberized grip and over-sized power switch to reduce fatigue.

576070

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



ETS 150 EQ

6" pad dia

- ETS 150/3 for a fine 1/8" (3 mm) stroke for fine and extra-fine surface finish.
- ETS 150/5 for a broader 3/16" (5 mm) stroke for light to intermediate sanding.
- Formed to fit comfortably in any size hand.

ETS 150/3 EQ

576079

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

ETS 150/5 EQ

576088

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Edge Sanding Guide

Giving you the speed and reliable finish quality you expect.

Easily and quickly attaches to the 5" Random Orbit Sander ETS 125 REQ and the Cordless Sander ETSC 125. For more information see page 226



Tight sanding stroke

With a 5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke, the ETS 125 produces exceptional fine and super-fine sanding results.



Different strokes

The ETS 150 sanders are distinguished by their stroke size; one for intermediate, and the other for super-fine sanding.



ETS 125 REQ

576070

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 187

StickFix soft sander backing pad

Edge Protector

Long-life dust bag



ETS 150/3 EQ

576079

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 187

Multi-Jetstream 2 soft sanding pad

Filter Cartridge

Turbo dust bag



ETS 150/5 EQ

576088

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 187

Multi-Jetstream 2 soft sanding pad

Filter Cartridge

Turbo dust bag

Limitless mobility
when sanding any
surface.

THE FINISHER



ETSC 125 5" pad dia

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- Available in a 5/64" (2 mm) stroke.
- Balanced with a unique battery for the power and dust extraction to achieve a fine sanding result.
- Dual power mode allows you the flexibility to sand whenever and wherever.



Basic

576822

US
CA

Plus

577696

Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Set

577691

US
CA

Click for pricing

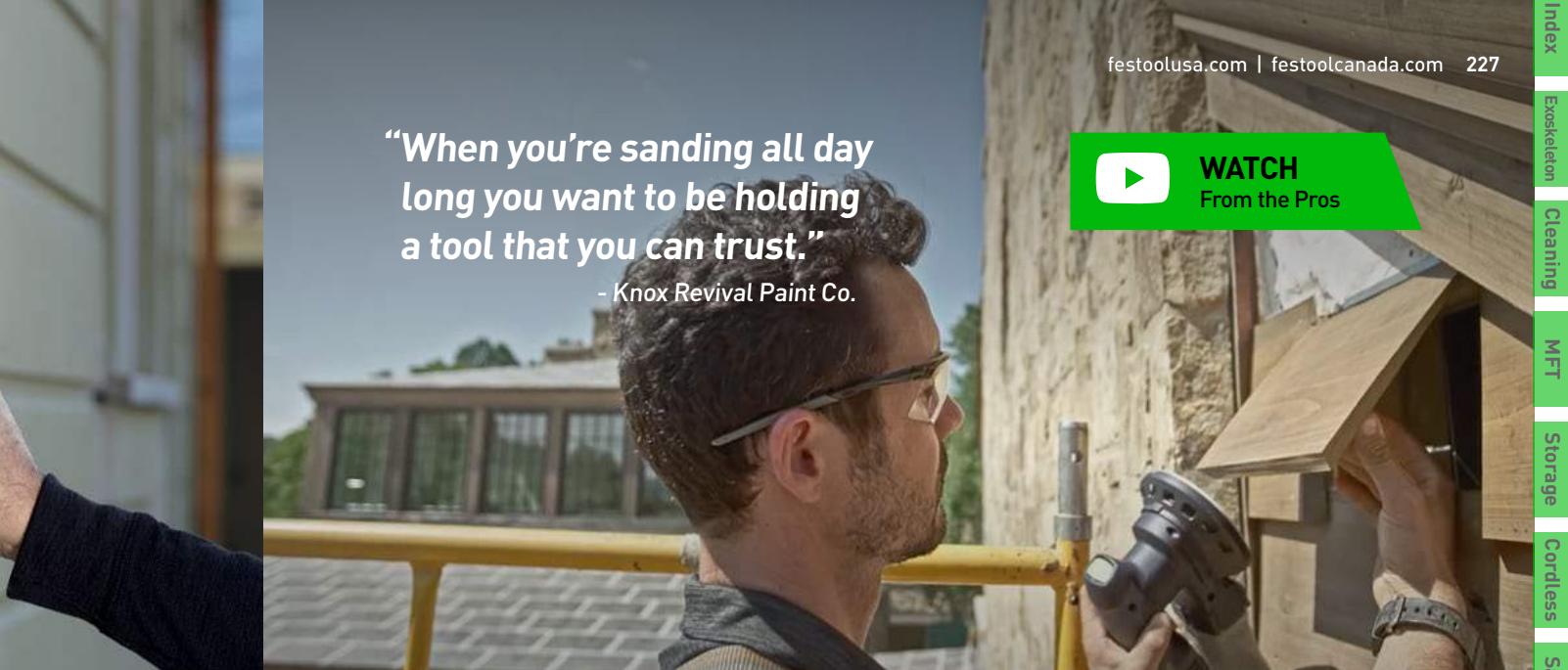
Click for pricing

"When you're sanding all day long you want to be holding a tool that you can trust."

- Knox Revival Paint Co.



WATCH
From the Pros



Basic

576822

Standard package includes

StickFix soft sander backing pad

Edge Protector

Long-life dust bag

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 187



Plus

577696

Standard package includes

StickFix soft sander backing pad

Edge Protector

Long-life dust bag

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 187



Set

577691

Standard package includes

StickFix soft sander backing pad

Edge Protector

Long-life dust bag

SYSTAINER

SYS-COMBI 2

2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack

Rapid Charger TCL 6

2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack

Rapid Charger TCL 6

ACA 18V ERGO Power Adapter

Plug-It Power Cord

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	3.0 Ah
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	5" (125 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight with battery	3.08 lbs (1.4 kg)

Versatile hybrid power system
The ETSC 125, DTSC 400 and RTSC 400 provide corded to cordless operation without compromise.

Metric dimensions binding.

Light the way to a better finish.



THE FINISHERS



NEW
ETSC 2 125 5" pad dia

Basic 4,0 I-Plus
577735 577738

US Click for pricing US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing CA Click for pricing



NEW
ETSC 2 150 6" pad dia

Basic 4,0 I-Plus
577725 577728

US Click for pricing US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing CA Click for pricing

- Designed for your hand – Optimized ergonomics and a low-profile design let you work close to the surface for better control, even in tight spaces.
- Illuminating innovation – The first battery-powered, one-handed eccentric sander with an integrated light ring for a clearer view of your work.
- Powerful, quiet, and durable – The brushless EC-TEC motor delivers high performance with minimal noise and maintenance.



Illuminating surfaces

Customizable lighting with three built-in light modes: full brightness, 50% dimmed, or off. With the Festool app, you can fine-tune brightness and set the afterglow time – perfect for checking your work after sanding.



Standard package includes	ETSC 2 125		ETSC 2 150	
	Basic 577735	4,0 I-Plus 577738	Basic 577725	4,0 I-Plus 577728
StickFix Soft Sander Backing Pad	✓	✓		
MULTI-JETSTREAM sanding pad			✓	✓
Edge Protector	✓	✓	✓	✓
Long-life dust bag	✓	✓	✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 4.0 ERGO-I battery pack		✓		✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6		✓		✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓	✓	✓

Specifications				
Battery voltage	18 V		18 V	
Li-ion battery capacity	4.0 Ah		4.0 Ah	
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM		6,000 - 10,000 RPM	
Sanding stroke	9/64" (3.5 mm)		9/64" (3.5 mm)	
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	5" (125 mm)		6" (150 mm)	
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)		1-1/16" (27 mm)	
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)		2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)	

Metric dimensions binding.



Random Orbital Sander Accessories

	5" (125 mm) Sanding Stroke			6" (150 mm) Sanding Stroke	
	ETS EC 125	ETSC 125 ETS 125	ETSC 2 125	ETS EC 150 ETS 150	ETSC 2 150
Sander Backing Pads					
	Super Soft For sanding on contours and profiles.	US Link CA Link 492288	US Link CA Link 492282		US Link CA Link 202459
	Soft Regular density for most general purpose applications.	US Link CA Link 492286	US Link CA Link 492280		US Link CA Link 202458
	Hard For sanding flat surfaces and narrow edges.	US Link CA Link 492284			US Link CA Link 202460
Interface Pads					
	2x Super Soft (5mm) Extremely soft foam pads, for delicate profiles and contours.				US Link CA Link 203348
	Soft (15mm) For profiles and contours.	US Link CA Link 492271			US Link CA Link 203351
Protection Pad					
	Protection pad For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net	US Link CA Link 203344			US Link CA Link 203343
Edge Protector					
	Edge Protector Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface.		US Link CA Link 201690	NEW US Link CA Link 578092	NEW US Link CA Link 578093
Long-life Dust Collection Bag					
	Long-life Dust Collection Bag Re-usable, nonwoven polyester bag for extra-long life.		US Link CA Link 201693	NEW US Link CA Link 578094	NEW US Link CA Link 578094



Edge Sanding Guide AH-ES-ETS/ETSC

Improve finish results on edges, quickly and easily, while avoiding tilting or accidentally burning through material.



For ETS 125 REQ, ETSC 125 Including: Base and Velour Element	US Link CA Link	205316
Velour Element	US Link CA Link	205493

Cordless Accessories

	Mains adapter ACA 100-120/18V Ergo For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125	US Link CA Link	202502
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 3.0 Ergo-I For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125	US Link CA Link	577705
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	US Link CA Link	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	US Link CA Link	577018

Abrasive Assortment Systainer

	Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 125 SYS-STF D125 GR For 5" (125 mm) abrasives; D125 P60 10 qty; D125 P80 25 qty; D125 P120 25 qty; D125 P180 20 qty; D125 P220 20 qty; D125 Interface Pad 1 qty	US Link CA Link	578193
	Systainer³ Abrasive Set, D150 GR SYS Compatible with RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150, ETS EC 150	US Link CA Link	578192

NEW D125 GR-Set

	for RO 125, ES 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETSC 2 125, ES-ETS 125, ES-ETSC 125, ETS EC 125	US Link CA Link	578668
--	--	--------------------	--------

NEW D150 GR-Set

	for RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150, ETS EC 150, WTS 150	US Link CA Link	578166
--	--	--------------------	--------

Plug it - Power Cords

Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord that comes in various lengths.			
	plug it-Power Cord SJ0 18 AWG-4 18 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; low current; sander compatible	US Link CA Link	203923
	plug it-Power Cord SJ0 16 AWG-4 16 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	US Link CA Link	203925
	plug it-Power Cord H05 RN-F-10 16Awg - 32.81' (10 m) long; hi current; saw compatible	US Link CA Link	203941



Large to small surface areas, corners, edges and tight adjoining spaces.

THE DETAIL SPECIALISTS



DTS 400 REQ

Delta pad

- For tight corners and close to edge of materials.
- Sand off paint and varnishes on window frames.
- With a short 5/64" (2 mm) stroke for super-fine finish.



RTS 400 REQ

Rectangular pad

- For flat, vertical and overhead surfaces.
- Compact and low weight.
- Like the DTS 400, vibration-stop balancing reduces fatigue with prolonged use.

577520

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

576054

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



 **LEARN**
Orbital Sanders

Save time and money by easily getting to those tight spaces.



DTS 400 REQ Plus

577520

Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
StickFix Soft Sander Backing Pad 100x150	

Specifications

Power consumption	250 watt
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 12,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/16" (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	3-15/16" x 5-29/32" (100 x 150 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)



RTS 400 REQ

576054

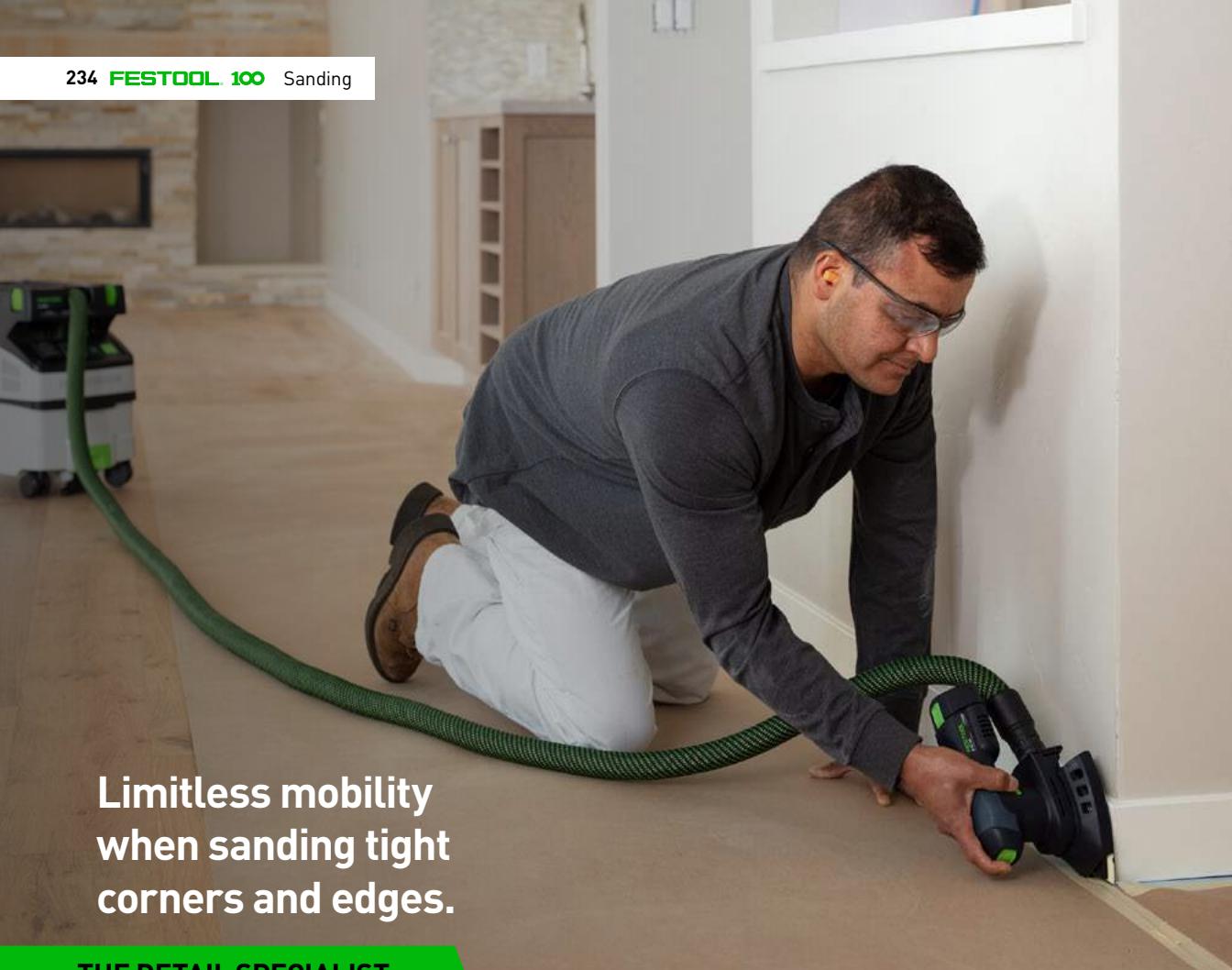
Standard package includes

Plug-It Power Cord	
Edge Protector	
Long-life dust bag	
SYSTAINER	SYS3 M 187
StickFix Soft Sander Backing Pad 80x133	

Specifications

Power consumption	250 watt
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 12,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	1/16" (2 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	2.65 lbs (1.2 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



**Limitless mobility
when sanding tight
corners and edges.**

THE DETAIL SPECIALIST

CORDLESS 18V POWER

DTSC 400 Delta pad

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- The same functionality of its corded counterpart but with hybrid power options - use it corded or cordless.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Integrated, removable Edge Protector guard protects pad and abutting surfaces from damage.



Basic

577512

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing

Plus

577513

US
CA Click for pricing
Click for pricing



Orbital sanding motion.

Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.



Basic

577512



Plus

577513

Standard package includes

StickFix Soft Sander	✓	✓
Backing Pad 100x150		
Edge Protector	✓	✓
Long-life dust bag	✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack		✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6		✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	3.0 Ah
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Pad size	100 x 150 mm
Dust extraction connection dia.	1.06 (27 mm)
Weight	3.08 lbs (1.4 kg)



Versatile hybrid power system

Festool Cordless Sanders ETSC 125, DTSC 400 and RTSC 400 provide corded to cordless operation without compromise.

Metric dimensions binding.

**Limitless mobility
when sanding flat
surfaces and edges.**



THE DETAIL SPECIALIST

CORDLESS 18V POWER

RTSC 400 Rectangular pad

- Effortlessly transition from corded to cordless without compromising performance.
- The same functionality of its corded counterpart but with hybrid power options - use it corded or cordless.
- Balanced with a unique ergonomic battery for optimum performance and handling.
- Integrated, removable Edge Protector guard protects pad and abutting surfaces from damage.



Basic

576346

US [Click for pricing](#)
CA [Click for pricing](#)

Plus

577688

US [Click for pricing](#)
CA [Click for pricing](#)

The heart of the Festool System.

**Dust Extraction provides quicker cleanup and
smoother finishes while protecting the air you breathe.**

Practical features on the mobile dust extractors help improve workplace organization and improve the cleanup process. Combining this with tried and tested benefits is what makes the Festool dust extraction system even more efficient and comfortable – the best ever.



Perfect for sanding window frames.

A one-handed sander, ideal for removing paint and varnishes on those small surfaces, edges and tight corners.

WATCH
Getting Started
FESTOOL
• **LIVE**



Basic

576346

Standard package includes

StickFix Soft Sander	✓	✓
Backing Pad 80 x 133		
Edge Protector	✓	✓
Long-life dust bag	✓	✓
2x BP 18 Li 3.0 ERGO-I battery pack		✓
Dust collection bag	✓	✓
Rapid Charger TCL 6		✓
SYS3 M 187 SYSTAINER	✓	✓



Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	3.0 Ah
Idle engine speed	6,000 - 10,000 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Pad size	80 x 133 mm
Dust extraction connection dia.	1.06 (27 mm)
Weight	3.08 lbs (1.4 kg)

Edge protector

Removable edge protector provides protection to abutting surfaces as well as the pad for up close sanding applications.

201691

US [Click for pricing](#)
CA [Click for pricing](#)

Metric dimensions binding.



DTS 400 REQ/DTSC 400 - Delta


Protector

Removable wrap-around protection to protect the pad as well as the adjacent surfaces from inadvertent pad contact.


Sanding pad SSH-STF DELTA/9

For sanding corners and window reveals, painting/varnishing work, and furniture manufacture


Protection pad PP-STF DELTA/9/2

For use with very abrasive materials, full-surface extraction, painter and varnisher, drywalling, and joiners


Long-life Dust Collection Bag

Re-usable, nonwoven polyester bag for extra-long life.

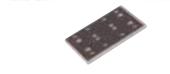

Abrasives Systainer³ Delta GR SYS

For DTS 400, DTSC 400, DS 400; including: 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P60 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P80 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P120 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P180 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P220 GR abrasive; Systainer SYS3 M 112

NEW



RTS 400 REQ/RTSC 400 - Rectangular


Sanding Pad - Soft

Replacement standard soft pad.


Protector

Removable wrap-around protection to protect the pad as well as the adjacent surfaces from inadvertent pad contact.


Interface Sander Backing Pad

Narrow, rectangular pad for fast and efficient sanding of narrow stock, edges, and frame components; allows you to sand more delicate surfaces such as profiles and contours


Protection pad PP-STF 80x133/2

for protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net


Long-life Dust Collection Bag

Re-usable, nonwoven polyester bag for extra-long life.


Abrasives Systainer³ 80x133 GR SYS

for RTS 400, RTSC 400, RS 400, RS 4, LS 130, HSK-A 80x130, HSK 80x133 including: 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P60; 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P80; 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P120; 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P180; 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P220; Systainer SYS3 M 112

NEW

Plug it - Power Cords

Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord that comes in various lengths.


plug it-Power Cord SJO 18 AWG-4

18 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; low current; sander compatible


plug it-Power Cord SJO 16 AWG-4

16 gauge cord - 13' (4 m) long; hi current; saw compatible


plug it-Power Cord H05 RN-F-10

16Awg - 32.81' (10 m) long; hi current; saw compatible

Cordless Accessories


Mains adapter ACA 100-120/18V Ergo

For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125

US Link
CA Link
202502


Battery Pack BP 18 Li 3.0 Ergo-I

For RTSC 400, DTSC 400, ETSC 125

US Link
CA Link
577705


TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger

For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time

US Link
CA Link
577018


Rapid Charger SCA 8

Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.

US Link
CA Link
200313

Achieve results
in less time,
with less mess.

THE GENERALIST



PLANEX Easy LHS-E 225 8.5" pad dia

- Simple set-up and intuitive controls to let you focus on results.
- Rotary sanding motion
- Low weight and perfect balance to reduce fatigue.
- Flexible head design allows greater freedom-of-movement for easier sanding.

571935

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

The heart of the Festool System.

Dust Extraction provides quicker cleanup and smoother finishes while protecting the air you breathe.

Practical features on the mobile dust extractors help improve workplace organization and improve the cleanup process. Combining this with tried and tested benefits is what makes the Festool dust extraction system even more efficient and comfortable – the best ever.



The all-round drywall sanders.



Textured Ceiling Removal
& Wall Cleansing



Saves Time



Reduce Call Backs



Increase Efficiency



More Profitable

WATCH
Getting Started

Effortless drywall sanding.

Move easily and sand close to the edges effortlessly guiding the PLANEX Easy where you need it most for an unparalleled surface finish.



PLANEX Easy LHS-E 225

571935

Standard package includes

StickFix Sanding Pad - Extra Soft

LHS-E 225 carrying bag

Plug-It Power Cord

Specifications

Power consumption	400 watt
Idle engine speed	400 - 920 RPM
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	8.5" (220 mm)
Abrasive dia.	8.9" (225 mm)
Length	63" (1.60 m)
Max. dust extraction connection dia.	1-7/16" (36 mm)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16" (27 mm)
Weight	8.8 lbs (4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.

Minimal effort
during sanding.



THE SPECIALIST



Adjustable suction power



Easy and convenient
transportation

PLANEX LHS-M 225 8.5" pad dia

- Random-orbit sanding motion
- Weight-reducing suction support
- Optimized length fixed at 55"
- Ergonomic T-handle design
- Carrying bag with shoulder strap

577359

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

PLANEX LHS 2-M 225

577359



Standard package includes

Plug it-power cable (4 m)	
SC-LHS 2 225 hose clip	
Hook-and-loop fastener (5 pieces)	
Granat P220 (5 pieces)	
Sanding pad with interface pad	220 mm
LHS 2-M 225-BAG carrying bag	
Interface pad including eight plastic screws	

Specifications

Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	5,000 - 8,500 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/32" (4 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	8.5" (220 mm)
Abrasive dia.	8-7/8" (225 mm)
Length	4.59 ft (1.4 m)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16"/1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Cable length	13.12 ft (4 m)
Weight	8.82 lb (4 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Join MyFestool!

Register your tool to benefit from our all-inclusive warranty. Gain access to exclusive promotions, events and content.

- Quick and easy tool registration.
- Overview of your registered tools and their warranty periods.
- Download tool warranty certificates.
- Simplified spare parts search.
- Fast access to all current information from Festool.

[CLICK TO JOIN](#)

[CLICK TO JOIN](#)

IT'S FAST & EASY
festoolusa.com/myfestool
festoolcanada.com/myfestool



Achieve perfect walls and ceilings.

THE PERFECTIONIST



PLANEX LHS 2 225 8.5" pad dia

- The random orbit sanding motion produces a perfect surface quality with no grooves.
- The adjustable suction power means that the PLANEX holds its own weight against the wall and ceiling – reducing the load on the arms and back during all sanding work.
- The LED light ring reveals unevenness on the surface during sanding – eliminating the need for time-consuming reworking.
- The working length can be quickly adapted to the working environment using a single lever – for full flexibility in tight spaces and with high ceilings.

575994

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

WATCH Overview
FESTOOL •LIVE•

PLANEX LHS 2 225

575994



Standard package includes

VL-LHS 2 225 guide extension	
SC-LHS 2 225 hose clip	
Hook-and-loop fastener (5 pieces)	
Granat P180 (5 pieces)	
Sanding pad with interface pad	220 mm
SYSTAINER	SYS3 XXL 337

Specifications

Power consumption	400 watt
Eccentric motion speed	5,000 - 8,500 RPM
Sanding stroke	5/32" (4 mm)
Interchangeable sanding pad dia.	8.5" (220 mm)
Abrasive dia.	8-7/8" (225 mm)
Length	47-1/4" - 65" (1,2/1,65 m)
Dust extraction connection dia.	1-1/16"/1-7/16" (27/36 mm)
Weight	8.82 lb (4 kg)

	PLANEX Easy	PLANEX 2-M	PLANEX LHS 2
Sanding motion	Rotary	Random orbit	
Integrated LED light	-	-	✓
Weight-reducing suction support	-	✓	✓
Dust extraction port	✓	✓	✓
Length	Fixed at 63"	Fixed at 55"	Modular* 47.25"-65"
Brushless EC motor	✓	✓	✓
Transport	Carrying bag with shoulder strap	SYS3 XXL 337	
Plug-It/hose connection on handle	Under	Above	Above
Recommended dust extractor	CT 36 E AC HEPA		
Festool App compatible	-	-	✓

The new generation PLANEX is revolutionizing drywall construction – with LED light and random orbit movement.



Adjustable suction power.



Optimum illumination during sanding.



Metric dimensions binding.

*82.67" with extra extention



PLANEX Easy - 8.5" (220 mm)

	Sander Backing Pad - Ultra-Soft Universal replacement for PLANEX Easy.	US Link CA Link	202546
	Bag LHS-E 225 Storage and transport bag with reinforcement points.	US Link CA Link	202477
	Brush segment BS-LHS-E 225 Detachable part of the brush strip of the PLANEX sanding head.	US Link CA Link	203189
	Brush strip BE-LHS-E 225 Replacement brush strip surrounding the entire pad surface.	US Link CA Link	203190



PLANEX 2-M - 8.5" (220 mm)

	Sander Backing Pad For creating a perfect and scratch-free surface	US Link CA Link	205415
	Interface Sander Backing Pad StickFix hook-and-loop surface for securing and quickly changing abrasives. Includes: 8 plastic screws	US Link CA Link	205418
	Interface Sander Backing Pad - Ultra-Soft Ideal for processing very soft compounds. Simply attach the with a hook-and-loop fastener, then use an abrasive on the interface pad as usual.	US Link CA Link	577252
	Bag LHS 2-M 225 for PLANEX LHS 2-M 225 EQ drywall sanders, Carry bag with shoulder straps	US Link CA Link	577963



PLANEX LHS 2 - 8.5" (220 mm)

	Sander Backing Pad For creating a perfect and scratch-free surface	US Link CA Link	205415
	Interface Sander Backing Pad StickFix hook-and-loop surface for securing and quickly changing abrasives. Includes: 8 plastic screws	US Link CA Link	205418
	Interface Sander Backing Pad - Ultra-Soft Ideal for processing very soft compounds. Simply attach the with a hook-and-loop fastener, then use an abrasive on the interface pad as usual.	US Link CA Link	577252
	Guide Extension Use up to two Reach Extenders to tackle the hardest to reach areas or even high ceilings. Each section adds 450 mm.	US Link CA Link	577112
	Hose clip For securing the suction hose and cable on either the left hand or right hand T-handle.	US Link CA Link	205417
	Tool Holder For PLANEX; include a carrier handle and storage space for abrasives, pads and other small parts.	US Link CA Link	205274

Drywall Sanding Accessories

	Suction hose D 36x3.5-AS/KS/LHS 225 For PLANEX and PLANEX EASY drywall sanders. Designed to lock into the drywall sanders for a secure fitting that won't come loose.	US Link CA Link	577101
	Hook-and-loop fastener (5x) For securely connecting power cables to CT hoses, keeping the workspace more organized.	US Link CA Link	205294
	plug it-Power Cord SJO 18 AWG-4 PLANEX 18 gauge cord - 157" (4 m) long; Easily replace damaged cords with the rubber insulated cable 110V plug it cord.	US Link CA Link	203931
	Reducing sleeve DC-D 36/27-AS Connect any D36 mm or D32 mm hose to a Festool tool with a 27 mm dust port.	US Link CA Link	768135
	Support Harness TG-LHS 225 for the PLANEX LHS 2 225 EQ(I), PLANEX 225 EQ and PLANEX LHS-E 225 easy long-reach sanders	US Link CA Link	576802
	Blast Gate For CT 36 AC / 48 AC and PLANEX drywall sander.	US Link CA Link	497926
	Systainer³ Abrasive Set, D225 GR SYS for PLANEX LHS 2 225 EQ(I), PLANEX 225 EQ, PLANEX LHS-E 225 easy, PLANEX LHS 2-M 225 EQ long-reach sanders including: 25 x Granat STF D225/128 P80 GR abrasive; 25 x Granat STF D225/128 P120 GR abrasive; 25 x Granat STF D225/128 P180 GR abrasive; 25 x Granat STF D225/128 P220 GR abrasive; Systainer SYS3 M 337	US Link CA Link	578281

Planex Tool Holder

CT 36 EI AC

Blast Gate



ABRASIVES

Saving you time and money with consistent results.

Festool abrasives are built with performance in mind. And performance means rapid finishing for solid results and the best in surface preparation. Designed with maximum resistance to clogging and smearing to reduce consumption and material waste, minimize rework, and create the ultimate finish.



ABRASIVES

Fast, flawless finished on nearly any surface

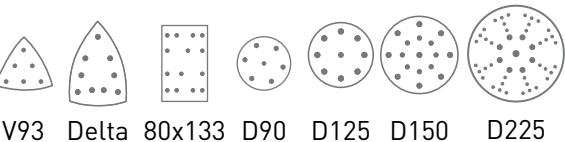
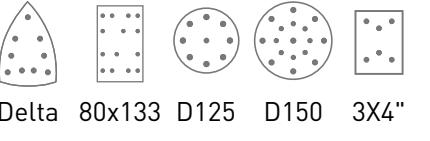
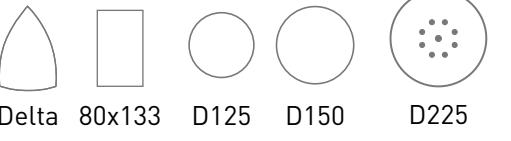
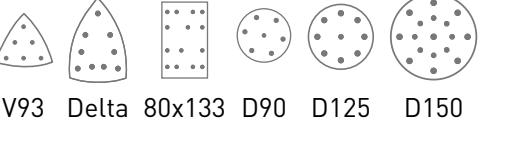
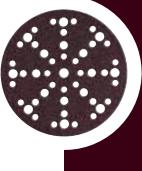
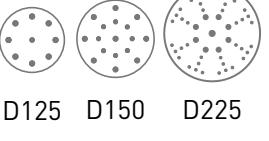
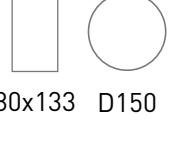
 **COMPARE**
Abrasives

 **COMPARE**
Abrasives

ABRASIVES

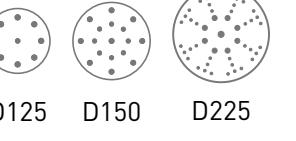
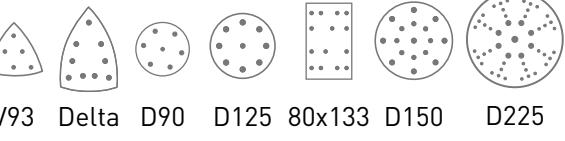
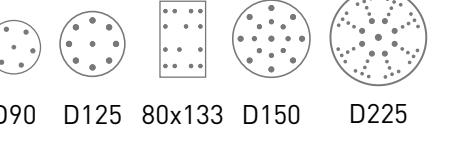
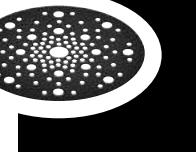
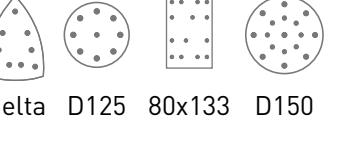
Grit range

Abrasive shape

 GRANAT Multi-purpose	Coarse to extra-fine sanding (P40 - P1500)	
 GRANAT PROFILE Contour surface prep	Medium (120 - 180) Fine (240 - 320) Superfine (500 - 600)	
 GRANAT Net Dust-heavy applications	Coarse to fine (P80 - P400)	
 Rubin Bare wood	Coarse to medium (P40 - P120)	
 Saphir Stripping and removal	Coarse (P24 - P80)	
 Vlies Final prep and finish	Coarse 100 VL Medium 320 VL Fine 800 VL	

SANDING PADS

Abrasive shape

 SUPER SOFT BACKING PAD For feathering edges	
 SOFT/MEDIUM BACKING PAD General purpose	
 HARD BACKING PAD For flat surfaces and crisp edges	
 INTERFACE PAD For contours	
 PROTECTION PAD Use with GRANAT Net	



Granat Abrasives

Our longest-lasting and best-performing abrasive - well suited for nearly all applications.

Exceptional anti-clogging properties make Granat an ideal solution for a wide range of painted and finished surfaces.

Designed for rapid grit progression, you'll spend less time getting from 80 to 220, achieving the best possible finished surface in the least amount of time.

P 40
Coarse - Stripping

P 220
Between Coats

P 1500
Extra-Fine



Granat

Recommended Tool Use		RO 90	RO 90	RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125, ETSC 2 125	RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item	Item	Item
P 40	50	497363	497390	497165	575160
P 60	50	497364	497391	497166	575161
P 80	50	497365	497392	497167	575162
P 100	50			578348	578358
P 100	100	497366	497393		578349
P 120	50				578359
P 120	100	497367	497394		578350
P 150	50				578360
P 150	100	497368	497395		578351
P 180	50				578361
P 180	100	497369	497396		578352
P 220	50				578362
P 220	100	497370	497397		578353
P 240	50				578363
P 240	100	497371	497398		578354
P 320	50				578364
P 320	100	497372	497399		578355
P 400	50				578365
P 400	100	497373			578356
P 500	50				578366
P 800	50				497179
P 1000	50				575174
P 1200	50	498329			497180
P 1500	50				575175



Granat

Recommended Tool Use		DTS 400, DTSC 400	RTS 400, RTSC 400, LS 130
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item
P 40	10	577538	
P 80	10	577539	
P 120	10	577540	
P 180	10	577541	
P 40	50	577542	497117
P 60	50	577543	497118
P 80	50	577544	497119
P 120	100	577546	497120
P 150	100	577547	497121
P 180	100	577548	497122
P 220	100	577549	497123
P 240	100	577550	497124
P 320	100	577551	497125
P 400	100	577552	497126



Granat

Recommended Tool Use		PLANEX LHS 2, PLANEX LHS 2-M, PLANEX Easy
Grit	Qty.	Item
P40	25	205653
P60	25	205654
P80	25	205655
P100	25	205656
P120	25	205657
P150	25	205659
P180	25	205660
P220	25	205662
P240	25	205663
P320	25	205664



NEW Granat PROfile Abrasives

Designed for Details. Engineered for Contours.

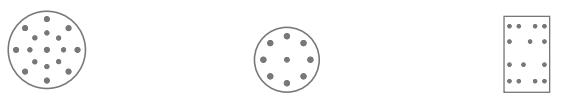
Whether you're working on intricate moldings, raised panels, rounded edges, or turned spindles, Granat PROfile adapts to the surface for consistent, high-quality results.

Optimized for use with sanding power tools, this abrasive excels where traditional flat abrasives can't.

P 120 - P 180
Medium

P 240 - P 320
Fine

P 500 - P 600
Superfine



Granat PROfile

Recommended Tool Use		ES 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150, HSK-D 150	ES 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETSC 2 125, ETS EC 125	RTS 400, RTSC 400, RS 400, RS 4, LS 130, HSK-A 80x130, HSK 80x133	DTS 400, DTSC 400, DS 400
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item	Item	Item
Medium	10	578792	578796	578800	578804
Fine	10	578793	578797	578801	578805
Superfine	10	578794	578798	578802	578806
Mixed Set	10	578795	578799	578803	578807



Granat PROfile

Recommended Tool Use		Compatible sanders
Grit	Qty.	Item
Medium	10	578808
Fine	10	578809
Superfine	10	578810
Mixed Set	10	578811





Granat Net Abrasives is the perfect solution for sanding materials that produce a large amount of dust.

The open net structure enables dust extraction across the entire surface - for a clean working environment and a long service life.

Simple positioning on the pad, since there is no hole pattern to follow.

P 80
Coarse

P 180
Between Coats

P 1400
Fine



Granat Net

Recommended Tool Use		RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125, ETSC 2 125	RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150	DTS 400, DTSC 400	RTS 400, RTSC 400, LS 130
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item	Item	Item
P 80	50	203294	203303	203320	203285
P 100	50	203295	203304	203321	203286
P 120	50	203296	203305	203322	203287
P 150	50	203297	203306	203323	203288
P 180	50	203298	203307	203324	203289
P 240	50	203300	203309	203326	203291
P 320	50	203301	203310	203327	203292
P 400	50	203302	203311	203328	203293



Saphir Abrasives for aggressive stock removal and heavy stripping jobs with hard, stubborn and thick coatings.

Available in P24-P80 - grit abrasives for heavy-duty applications. Durable aluminum oxide abrasive incorporates a tear-resistant fabric backing for extended service life in extreme applications such as hogging out hard or heavily worn surfaces.

P 24

Aggressive Removal



P 80

Coarse

SHOP
Saphir

SHOP
Saphir

Granat Net

Recommended Tool Use		PLANEX LHS 2, PLANEX LHS 2-M, PLANEX Easy
Grit	Qty.	Item
P 80	25	203312
P 100	25	203313
P 120	25	203314
P 150	25	203315
P 180	25	203316
P 240	25	203318
P 320	25	203319

Granat Soft

Recommended Tool Use		PLANEX Easy
Grit	Qty.	Item
P 80	25	204221
P 100	25	204222
P 120	25	204223
P 150	25	204224
P 180	25	204225
P 240	25	204226

Granat Soft, sandpaper on a foam backing. Ensures a very high level of adaptability and even sanding finish on soft ready-made fillers.

SHOP
Granat Net

SHOP
Granat Net



Protection Pads

The protection pads and granat net abrasives, when used together, can be used over a long period of time, and the multiple formats mean you'll have the right one for every task.

Protection pads (2x)

203344
US Link
CA Link

203343
US Link
CA Link

577537
US Link
CA Link

203346
US Link
CA Link

For a complete list of pads and abrasives, visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.

Sanding Pads

Easily overlooked but essential to ultimate sanding performance. Festool sanding pads are designed and built for perfectly smooth sanding results while surviving the most demanding applications. Available in different densities and types, sanding pads are the secret to great finishes.

For a complete list of pads and abrasives visit festoolusa.com or festoolcanada.com.





Rubin 2 Abrasives

Quickly shed wood fibers and eliminate clogging, keeping the abrasive sharp.

Building on the industry-leading performance of the original Rubin abrasive, Festool's Rubin 2 sets a new standard for efficiency - perfect for all bare wood-finishing applications. Rubin 2 is designed to minimize the time spent on each level.

P 40
Coarse

P 220
Intermediate



Rubin 2

Recommended Tool Use		RO 90	RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125, ETSC 2 125	RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item	Item
P 40	50		499093	575186
P 60	50		499094	575187
P 80	50		499095	575188
P 100	50		499096	575189
P 120	50		499097	575190
P 150	50	499082	499098	575191
P 180	50	499083	499099	575192
P 220	50		499100	575193



Rubin 2

Recommended Tool Use		DTS 400, DTSC 400	RTS 400, RTSC 400, LS 130
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item
P 40	50	577571	499046
P 60	50	577572	499047
P 80	50	577573	499048
P 100	50	577574	499049
P 120	50	577575	499050
P 150	50	577576	499051
P 180	50	577577	499052
P 220	50	577578	499053

SHOP
Rubin 2

SHOP
Rubin 2



Platin 2 Abrasives

For super-fine finish on fillers, finish coats, solid surface, fiberglass and plastics.

Platin 2 was specially developed for high-gloss finishes on closed surface materials such as solid surface, plastics and fiberglass, as well as fillers and finishes. Ideal abrasive for super-fine finish on fillers, finish coats, solid surface, fiberglass and plastics.

S 400
Fine

S 4000
Polishing Prep



Platin 2

Recommended Tool Use		RO 90	RO 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125, ETSC 2 125	RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150
Grit	Qty.	Item	Item	Item
S 400	15			492368
S 500	15	498322	492374	492369
S 1000	15		492375	492370
S 2000	15		492376	492371
S 4000	15	498325	492377	492372

SHOP
Platin 2

SHOP
Platin 2



Vlies (fleece) Abrasives For deep pore cleaning on natural woods, veneers and de-rusting metal.

Durable aluminum oxide fiber-mat for cleaning, scouring and scuff sanding a wide range of materials; especially useful for contoured surfaces. Ideal abrasive for light sanding, scouring and degreasing wood, metal and paint (Use Vlies to achieve matte or semi-gloss finishes on solid surface).

100 VL
Coarse - Scuffing

800 VL
Fine



Vlies		RO 150, ETS EC 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150
Recommended Tool Use	Item	
Grit	Qty.	
100 VL	10	201126
320 VL	10	201127
800 VL	10	201128

SHOP
Vlies

SHOP
Vlies

Abrasive Systainers

Stores any abrasive in a dedicated space, clearly organized, efficiently protected against moisture and always on hand. The pivotal point of the Systainer is the T-LOC, the central control element: Close, open, connect with just a single turn.

To see more of the abrasive systainers available see page 69.

Abrasive Assortment Systainer



NEW

Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ 125 SYS-STF D125 GR

For 5" (125 mm) abrasives; D125 P60 10 qty; D125 P80 25 qty;
D125 P120 25 qty; D125 P180 20 qty; D125 P220 20 qty; D125
Interface Pad 1 qty

US Link
CA Link

578193



Assortment Abrasive Systainer³ D90/V93 GR SYS

For RO 90 DX; including: 20 x Abrasive GRANAT D90 P60;
20 x Abrasive GRANAT D90 P80; 20 x Abrasive GRANAT D90 P120; US Link
20 x Abrasive GRANAT D90 P180; 20 x Abrasive GRANAT V93 P60; CA Link
20 x Abrasive GRANAT V93 P80; 20 x Abrasive GRANAT V93 P120;
20 x Abrasive GRANAT V93 P180; Systainer SYS3 M 112

578196



Systainer³ Abrasive Set, D150 GR SYS

Compatible with RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETSC 2 150, ETS EC 150

US Link
CA Link

578192



Systainer³ Abrasive Set, D225 GR SYS

for PLANEX LHS 2 225 EQ(I), PLANEX 225 EQ, PLANEX LHS-E 225
easy, PLANEX LHS 2-M 225 EQ long-reach sanders including:
25 x Granat STF D225/128 P80 GR abrasive; 25 x Granat STF
D225/128 P120 GR abrasive; 25 x Granat STF D225/128 P180 GR
abrasive; 25 x Granat STF D225/128 P220 GR abrasive; Systainer
SYS3 M 337

US Link
CA Link

578281



Grit Abrasives Granat Set

including 10 pieces each:
GRANAT P60, P80, P120, P180,
P220, P320

NEW D125 GR-Set

for RO 125, ES 125, ETS 125,
ETSC 125, ETSC 2 125, ES-ETS
125, ES-ETSC 125, ETS EC 125

US Link
CA Link

578668



Abrasives Systainer³ 80x133 GR SYS

for RTS 400, RTSC 400, RS 400, RS 4, LS 130, HSK-A 80x130, HSK
80x133 including: 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P60; 20 x GRANAT STF
80x133 P80; 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P120; 20 x GRANAT STF
80x133 P180; 20 x GRANAT STF 80x133 P220; Systainer SYS3 M
112

US Link
CA Link

578194



Abrasives Systainer³ Delta GR SYS

For DTS 400, DTSC 400, DS 400; including: 20 x Granat STF
DELTA/9 P60 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P80 GR
abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P120 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat
STF DELTA/9 P180 GR abrasive; 20 x Granat STF DELTA/9 P220 GR
abrasive; Systainer SYS3 M 112

US Link
CA Link

578195

Dust Extraction

Transform your sanding experience by connecting seamlessly to a Festool
CT Dust Extractor. Lightweight and portable, the CT MIDI has the capacity for
common sanding tasks.

See more on the CT MIDI Dust Extractor on page 30.



HAND SANDING

Achieve an outstanding final finish.

An extension of the Festool abrasive line-up for machines, featuring Granat abrasives to match material removal capacity and long service life that creates the perfect surface performance.



Flexible and universal hand sanding for a variety of sanding tasks.



GRANAT

GRANAT is a premium hand sanding abrasive that ensures to achieve your desired sanding results quickly and efficiently. Developed in accordance with the principles of machine abrasives - with enormous material removal capacity and a long service life. For a perfect surface, no matter the application.



SYSTAINER Storage

Organization made easy. The SYSTAINER System makes it possible to configure highly mobile, job-specific kits, keeping you organized and working efficiently. Festool SYSTAINERS offer a rugged, flexible, and convenient means of storing, carrying, and combining tools and accessories.

See more SYSTAINER storage and mobility on page 58.

Benefits

Longer service life and a high material removal rate due to special fused aluminum oxide. Synthetic resin for entirely bonded grits delivering long lasting cutting power. Due to the unmatched grit bonding you will have less grit break out when folding or conforming to your surface.



GRANAT Sheet

9" x 11" Granat sheet stock abrasive. Durable abrasive resists loading. Durable bound resists separating even when folded. Available in grits P40 - P400.

Grit	Qty.	Item	US	CA
230 x 280 mm:				
P40	10 Units	201256	Link	Link
P80	10 Units	201258	Link	Link
P150	10 Units	201261	Link	Link
P180	10 Units	201262	Link	Link

GRANAT Roll Abrasives

Over 82' of 4-1/2"-wide continuous roll abrasive can be cut to length as needed. Available in grits P40 - P240.

Grit	Qty.	Item	US	CA
Granat: 115 mm x 25 m (cut to length)				
P100	1 Units	201106	Link	Link
P150	1 Units	201108	Link	Link

GRANAT Soft Roll Abrasives

Grit abrasives for coarse sanding applications, pack of 208 perforated sheets - available in P120-P600.

Grit	Qty.	Item	US	CA
Granat Soft: 115 mm x 25 m (208 perforated sheet)				
P120	208 Units	497091	Link	Link
P150	208 Units	497092	Link	Link
P180	208 Units	497093	Link	Link
P240	208 Units	497094	Link	Link
P320	208 Units	497095	Link	Link
P400	208 Units	497096	Link	Link
P600	208 Units	497098	Link	Link

Granat Sponges
suites for hard-to-solve
hand sanding problems,
profiles, convex and
concave structures.



Flexible

Specially developed and shaped abrasives feature different profiles, formats, and grits to adapt to hand sanding tasks. Helping to achieve an outstanding final finish.

SYSTAINER Storage

Organization made easy. The SYSTAINER System makes it possible to configure highly mobile, job-specific kits, keeping you organized and working efficiently. Festool SYSTAINERS offer a rugged, flexible, and convenient means of storing, carrying, and combining tools and accessories.



See more SYSTAINER storage and mobility on page 58

GRANAT Sponges



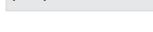
Durable four-sided abrasive sponges. Perfect for sanding edges, rabbets, and profiles.



Specially formed sponge with convex, square, and beveled surfaces. Perfect for sanding concave profiles, bevels, edges, rabbets, and profiles.



Double -side sponge with unique grit coating on soft core foam compresses to conform to sensitive surface profiles providing even surface preparation with even pressure distribution.



Grit	Qty.	Item	US	CA
69 x 98 x 26 mm:				

36	6 Units	201080	Link	Link
60	6 Units	201081	Link	Link
120	6 Units	201082	Link	Link
220	6 Units	201083	Link	Link

120	6 Units	201084	Link	Link
-----	---------	--------	----------------------	----------------------

Grit	Qty.	Item	US	CA
69 x 98 x 26 mm:				

60	6 Units	201112	Link	Link
120	6 Units	201113	Link	Link
220	6 Units	201114	Link	Link
800	6 Units	201507	Link	Link

120	6 Units	201084	Link	Link
-----	---------	--------	----------------------	----------------------

Sanding Blocks



Sanding Block - HSK 80x133 H

Hard rectangular pad for edge work and corners. Compatible with full line of Festool StickFix 80 x 133mm abrasives.

US Link
CA Link 495967



Sanding Block - HSK -D 150 W

Round design (wrapped) for fine sanding and touch-ups. Compatible with full line of Festool 6 inch (150mm) abrasives.

US Link
CA Link 495965



Sanding Block - HSK-A 80x130

Hard rectangular pad for edge work and corners. Compatible with full line of Festool 80 x 133mm abrasives.

US Link
CA Link 496962



POLISHING

Conquer the most demanding applications with ease.

Achieve unmatched surface quality with the efficient polishing system from Festool. Color-coded polishing compounds correlate with the appropriate sponge to deliver the perfect levels of finish. Polishing compounds come in easy-to-use squeeze bottles with resealable tops and a corresponding color band to indicate which sponge is to be used with the polish.

Conquer the most demanding polishing applications with ease.



POLISHING System

Polishing compounds not sold in Canada



Achieve unmatched surface quality with the efficient polishing system from Festool. Color-coded polishing compounds correlate with the appropriate sponge to deliver the perfect levels of finish. Polishing compounds come in easy-to-use squeeze bottles with resealable tops and a corresponding color band to indicate which sponge is to be used with the polish.



Simple

Color-coded bottles and sponges provide a matched abrasive and sponge system to deliver excellent results without frustration.

Progressive

From coarse to extra-fine, in flat or waffle-face design, Festool sponges provide a consistent and uniform delivery system for consistent polishing performance.



Effective

Festool polishing system combined with high-performance polishing machines provide a complete system from the most abrasive tasks to the highest surface qualities.

Polishing Pads**Polishing Backing Pad - RO 90**

For RO 90, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 2-15/16" (75 mm).

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

495625

**Polishing Backing Pad - RO 125 EQ**

For RO 125 EQ, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 4-1/2" (115 mm).

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

492128

**Polishing Backing Pad - RO 150**

For RO 150, for attaching polishing accessories. Diameter 5-5/16" (135 mm).

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

496151

Polishing Compounds***Speed Cut - Polishing Compound MPA 5010 OR/0,5L**

Speed Cut abrasive polish. Silicone free formula. 500 ml bottle. Use with Festool orange sponges.

[US Link](#)
[CA N/A](#)

202048

**Fine - Polishing Compound MPA 9010 BL/0,5L**

Fine polishing formula. Silicone free formula. 500 ml bottle. Use with Festool blue sponges.

[US Link](#)
[CA N/A](#)

202050

**High Gloss - Polishing Compound MPA 11010 WH/0,5L**

High gloss polishing formula. Silicone free formula. 500 ml bottle. Use with Festool white sponges.

[US Link](#)
[CA N/A](#)

202051

**Finish-Cleaner MPA F+/0,5L**

Finish cleaner helps to ensure brilliant results. 500 ml spray bottle.

[US Link](#)
[CA N/A](#)

202053

*Not available in Canada

Polishing Accessories**Polishing sponge - D150**

Medium polishing sponge for paint prep and applying abrasive compounds, polishes, and waxes. Orange. (1 piece)

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202369

**Polishing sponge - D80 (5 pieces)**

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

201993

**Polishing sponge - D150**

Medium-Fine polishing sponge for paint prep and applying abrasive compounds, polishes, and waxes. Blue. (1 piece)

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202373

**Polishing sponge - D150**

Fine polishing sponge for preliminary polishing and finishing when removing dust inclusions. White. (1 piece)

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202377

**Polishing sponge - D80 (5 pieces)**

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202009

**Polishing sponge - D150**

Extra-Fine polishing sponge for applying a high-gloss polish and sealants as well as polishing out holograms. Black. Waffle face. (1 piece)

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202380

**Premium sheepskin - D150**

For an even polishing finish. Low spattering characteristics due to pile height of 18 mm (1 piece)

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202046

**Polishing sponge - D80 (5 pieces)**

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

202044

**Hard Polishing Felt - D150 (5 pieces)**

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

488348

**Hard Polishing Felt - D80 (5 pieces)**

[US Link](#)
[CA Link](#)

488339

GRINDERS

Built for the professional remodeler.

The powerful grinders are highly durable and built to last and perform in a broad variety of applications for the professional remodeler who needs reliable, versatile performance.



Tackle a wide array of professional projects.



CORDLESS 18V POWER

AGC 18 Angle Grinder

- Work appropriately for the material: Speed can be steplessly adjusted between 4500 and 8500 rpm.
- Ideal ergonomics for cutting work: Its design means that it fits well in the user's hand, runs smoothly and generates few vibrations.
- Systems get it done: Compatible with the battery packs and chargers in the Festool 18 Volt System.
- Get results fast: Thanks to the powerful, brushless – and therefore maintenance-free- EC-TEC motor.
- Soft start-up, electronic overload protection, motor brake and restart protection.
- Robust and long-lasting: Enclosed motor and cast electronics are safely protected against dust.

576824

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing



Working with the material in mind
Steplessly adjustable speed of 4500–8500 rpm.



Versatility
Equipped for surface grinding and including a unique battery position for cut-off operation, this angle grinder can help you tackle a wide array of professional projects.



AGC 18

576824

Standard package includes

Auxiliary Handle VIBRASTOP

Flange

Guard

Key

Quick-acting Clamping Nut

SYSTAINER

SYS3 M 187

Specifications

Battery voltage	18 V
Li-ion battery capacity	5.0 Ah
Idle Engine Speed	4,500 - 8,500 RPM
Disc diameter	4-1/2" (115 mm)
Spindle Thread/Flange	5/8"
Weight with battery	5.95 lbs (2.7 kg)

Metric dimensions binding.



Maximum speed and ergonomics with minimal dust exposure.



RG 130 Renovation Grinder

- Top motor speed of 7700 RPM, coupled with aggressive diamond-tooling
- Make work faster by cutting through layers of deCAes-old surface build-up to reveal fresh surfaces.
- Integrated dust shroud with spring-loaded brushes feature a fold-up front segment for resurfacing right up to an edge.
- Powerful 13-amp motor, robust internal parts and electronic protection.
- Built for heavy-duty work in the most demanding applications.
- Large adjustable bail-style handle with over-mold provides positive grip for comfort and control.
- Removable Guide Ring provides adjustable depth control to protect surfaces.
- Replaceable Brush Ring contains dust for efficient extraction

577048

US Click for pricing
CA Click for pricing

Power through tough surfaces like built-up paint while deftly cutting to a clean surface with the renovation grinder RG 130.



Strong and durable

The RG 130 is built for heavy-duty work in the most demanding applications and backed by the Festool-exclusive three-year, wear-and-tear warranty when registered online.

Big jobs demand big volume and the CT 48 E AC HEPA delivers big time! Large capacity tank (48 liters or 12.7 gallons), with high volume suction (137 CFM with 9" static water lift) ensures you can keep working with fewer interruptions to empty the machine.

See more on the CT 48 E AC HEPA on page 38.

WATCH
Video of Features

RG 130

577048



Standard package includes

- | | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Front Handle | |
| Flange Set | |
| Hook-and-loop Fastener | |
| SYSTAINER | SYS3 L 237 |
| Key | KF-AG |

Specifications

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Tool dia. | 5-1/8" (130 mm) |
| Dust extraction connection dia. | 1-7/16" (36 mm) |
| Weight | 8.59 lbs (3.9 kg) |

Metric dimensions binding.



Angle Grinder Accessories

AGC 18 Accessories

	Enclosed protective cover For safe work with cutting discs made of bonded abrasives	US Link CA Link	203377
	Protective cover For grinding work with flap discs and roughing discs	US Link CA Link	203383
	Keyless flange nut Front clamping flange; sanders clamped without using tools	US Link CA Link	204928
	Flange Rear clamping flange; for clamping sanders	US Link CA Link	203382
	Key For flange	US Link CA Link	204929
	Auxiliary handle VIBRASTOP Holder M8	US Link CA Link	769620
	Battery Pack BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI Powerful 5.0 Ah battery for endurance and power. The all-rounders for all applications. Integrated LED display on the battery pack provides charge status at all times.	US Link CA Link	577661
	Rapid Charger TCL 6 For Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS). LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status. Space-saving with a secure cord holder.	US Link CA Link	201138
	TCL 6 DUO Rapid Charger For all Li-ion battery packs (except for CXS/TXS); for charging two Li-ion battery packs at the same time	US Link CA Link	577018
	Rapid Charger SCA 8 Faster re-charge for less down time. AIRSTREAM batteries with the SCA 8 charger re-charge 60% faster than previous charging technology.	US Link CA Link	200313
	Rapid Charger SCA 16 Achieve the maximum possible charging power for all other battery packs for interruption free work. Includes active, intelligent air cooling before and during the charging procedure	US Link CA Link	576954

Time-saving work

Lockable spindle and quick-action clamping nut for fast disc changes without the need for tools.



RG 130 Accessories

	Guide Table GT-RG 130 for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; Removable guidance ring with locking nut	US Link CA Link	769080
	Brush Ring BC-RG 130 for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; Replaceable spare brush ring with folding segment	US Link CA Link	769110
	Diamond Disc Hard-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for grinding on concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete	US Link CA Link	768017
	Diamond Disc Abrasive-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; For sand-based materials, screed, fresh concrete, adhesive on screed, sand-lime brick and cellular concrete	US Link CA Link	768018
	Diamond Disc Stone-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; For extremely hard materials and hard concrete (harder than B 35)	US Link CA Link	769166
	Diamond Disc Thermo-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; For removing thermoplastic materials	US Link CA Link	768023
	Diamond Disc Paint-D130 Premium for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for removing thick layers of paint and clear coats from wood	US Link CA Link	204176
	Diamond Disc Hard-D130 Standard for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for grinding on concrete, removal of epoxy resin from solid surfaces or coatings/paints from concrete	US Link CA Link	499972
	Diamond Disc Abrasive-D130 Standard for RG 130 ECI, RG 130; for sand-based materials	US Link CA Link	499973



Impressively ergonomic

Optimal battery and handle orientation and switch position for cutting work. Smooth operation and vibration dampening.

Festool USA LLC Limited Warranty all-inclusive

Festool USA LLC ("Festool") warrants that all new Festool power tools purchased from authorized dealers in the United States will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a term of 3 years from the date of original retail purchase.

Limited Warranty all-inclusive

Conditions of the Warranty all-inclusive Limited Warranty are as follows:

This warranty applies for 3 years from the date of original retail purchase. Proof of purchase is required. This warranty is void if the tool is not used, operated, repaired and maintained in accordance with the tool's instruction manual.

Excluded from this warranty's coverage are:

1. Accessories and/or attachments, including, but not limited to, saw blades, drill bits, router bits, sanding discs and apparel
2. Tools purchased from outside of the United States
3. Repairs or replacements not performed by an authorized Festool Service Center, outside of routine maintenance as set forth in the instruction manual
4. Parts or components not supplied by Festool or that have been modified
5. Damage caused by misuse, abuse, accident, impact, abnormal wear and tear, improper storage and/or exposure to the elements, or neglect
6. Damage caused by anything other than defects in materials and workmanship
7. Normal adjustments and recommended maintenance as set forth in the tool's instruction manual
8. Damage from the operation of the tool at a voltage or frequency different from the tool's rating, including the use of transformers
9. Damage resulting from the use of any non-FESTOOL accessories or attachments
10. Tools used in high volume industrial applications

Should any failure covered by this Limited Warranty occur, the purchaser must contact Festool through our website, www.festoolusa.com/service or call 888-337-8600 for authorization and shipping information. Festool, in its sole discretion, may elect to repair, replace or refund the purchase price of any tool covered by this Limited Warranty that is found to be defective, at no cost to the purchaser. Warranty returns will be processed by Festool according to normal work flow and availability of replacement parts and components. Festool will issue a prepaid shipping label for return of the tool to the Festool Service Center and will also return the repaired tool freight prepaid, if the repair

or replacement is covered under this Limited Warranty.

FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. ALL WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY STATE LAW, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS.

SOME STATES IN THE U.S. DO NOT ALLOW EXCLUSIONS/LIMITATIONS OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES AND/OR LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS, AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE IN THE U.S.

With the exception of any warranties implied by state or province law as limited above, the foregoing limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations of Festool. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise modify the obligations or limitations of this warranty.

The personal data which we have received through the registration of your tool for Festool's warranty all-inclusive (incl. invoice-upload) (e.g. first and last name, address) are stored, processed or used exclusively for the handling of the associated services. The legal basis for this is Art. 6 para. 1 lit. b) GDPR. If and insofar as you delete your MyFestool account, we will continue to store your personal data required for the fulfilment of the contract until the warranty expires.

All data is used by Festool and Festool GmbH. In addition, we may transfer the data to TTS Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. The legal basis for this is our company interest, Art. 6 para. 1 lit. f) GDPR. The data will not be transferred to other third parties or otherwise used for advertising purposes. For further information on data protection, please see <https://www.festoolusa.com/legal-information/data-protection>

Should any failure covered by this Limited Warranty occur, the purchaser must contact Festool through our website, www.festoolusa.com/service or call 888-337-8600 for authorization and shipping information. Festool, in its sole discretion, may elect to repair, replace or refund the purchase price of any tool covered by this Limited Warranty that is found to be defective, at no cost to the purchaser. Warranty returns will be processed by Festool according to normal work flow and availability of replacement parts and components. Festool will issue a prepaid shipping label for return of the tool to the Festool Service Center and will also return the repaired tool freight prepaid, if the repair

Instruction Manual

Warning

To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call 888.337.8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning

Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead-based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well-ventilated area. Festool recommends to use Dust Extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool. Specifications and photographs are as of 3/01/21 and are subject to change without notice. Any unauthorized use of a trademark without express written consent is strictly prohibited.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.

FESTOOL®
BUILT BETTER TO BUILD BETTER™

Festool® is a registered trademark of FestoolUSA, LLC.

© Copyright 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.
All rights reserved.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling.
To determine if your application is excluded from the warranty under this condition, please contact the Festool Service Center at 888.337.8600.

Important Notice: While the images we showcase represent our diverse range of global product designs, it's essential to note that slight variations may occur in products delivered in North America. These discrepancies can arise due to region-specific regulations, safety standards, or material adaptations. These differences, whether cosmetic or functional, are inherent to ensuring compliance and optimal performance within the North American market. All rights reserved.

Garantía limitada de Festool USA LLC todo incluido

Festool USA LLC ("Festool") garantiza que todas las herramientas eléctricas nuevas de Festool compradas a distribuidores autorizados en los Estados Unidos estarán libres de defectos de materiales y mano de obra durante un período de 3 años a partir de la fecha de compra original al por menor.

Garantía limitada todo incluido

Las condiciones de la Garantía limitada con todo incluido son las siguientes:

Esta garantía se aplica durante tres años a partir de la fecha de compra original. Se requiere comprobante de compra. Esta garantía no es válida si la herramienta no se usa, opera, repara y mantiene de acuerdo con el manual de instrucciones de la herramienta.

Quedan excluidos de la cobertura de esta garantía:

1. Accesorios y/o aditamentos, que incluyen, entre otros, hojas de sierra, brocas, brocas para enrutar, discos de lijado y ropa.
2. Herramientas compradas fuera de los Estados Unidos
3. Reparaciones o reemplazos no realizados por un centro de servicio autorizado de Festool, fuera del mantenimiento de rutina como se establece en el manual de instrucciones
4. Piezas o componentes no suministrados por Festool o que han sido modificados
5. Daños causados por mal uso, abuso, accidente, impacto, desgaste anormal, almacenamiento inadecuado y/o exposición a los elementos, o negligencia.
6. Daños causados por cualquier otra cosa que no sean defectos de materiales y mano de obra
7. Ajustes normales y mantenimiento recomendado según se establece en el manual de instrucciones de la herramienta
8. Daños por el funcionamiento de la herramienta a un voltaje o frecuencia diferente de la clasificación de la herramienta, incluido el uso de transformadores
9. Daños resultantes del uso de accesorios o aditamentos que no sean de FESTOOL
10. Herramientas utilizadas en aplicaciones industriales de gran volumen

Si ocurren cualquier falla cubierta por esta Garantía limitada, el comprador debe comunicarse con Festool a través de nuestro sitio web, www.festoolusa.com/service o llamar al 888-337-8600 para obtener autorización e información de envío. Festool, a su entera discreción, puede optar por reparar, reemplazar o reembolsar el precio de compra de cualquier herramienta cubierta por esta Garantía limitada que se encuentre defectuosa, sin costo para el comprador. Las devoluciones en garantía serán procesadas por Festool de acuerdo con el flujo de trabajo normal y la disponibilidad de repuestos y componentes. Festool emitirá una etiqueta de envío prepago

Nota: La siguiente es una garantía limitada exemplar de Festool. La garantía real que viene con su herramienta eléctrica está controlando. Para determinar si su aplicación está excluida de la garantía bajo esta condición, comuníquese con el Centro de servicio de Festool al 888.337.8600.

Aviso importante: Aunque las imágenes que mostramos representan nuestra diversa gama de diseños de productos globales, es esencial tener en cuenta que pueden producirse ligeras variaciones en los productos suministrados en Norteamérica. Estas diferencias pueden deberse a normativas específicas de cada región, normas de seguridad o adaptaciones de los materiales. Estas diferencias, ya sean estéticas o funcionales, son inherentes a la garantía de cumplimiento y rendimiento óptimo en el mercado norteamericano. Reservados todos los derechos.

Manual de instrucciones

Advertencia

Para reducir el riesgo de lesiones personales y para obtener el mejor rendimiento óptimo de la herramienta, asegúrese de leer, comprender y seguir todas las instrucciones de seguridad y operación del manual de instrucciones antes de usar la herramienta. Un manual de instrucciones se suministra con cada herramienta. Si el suyo está perdido o si tiene preguntas, llame al 888.337.8600 para obtener un reemplazo.

Advertencia de salud

Varios polvos creados por lijado, aserrado, esmerilado, taladrado y otras actividades de construcción contienen productos químicos conocidos (por el Estado de California) que causan cáncer, defectos de nacimiento u otros daños reproductivos. Algunos ejemplos de estos productos químicos son: el plomo de las pinturas a base de plomo; sílice cristalina de ladrillos y cemento y otros productos de albañilería; Arsénico y cromo de la madera tratada químicamente.

El riesgo de estas exposiciones varía según la frecuencia con la que realice este tipo de trabajo. Para reducir su exposición a estos productos químicos: trabaje siempre en un área bien ventilada. Festool recomienda utilizar extractores de polvo con cada herramienta eléctrica. Si la inhalación de polvo, sin embargo, excede el nivel ambiental (fondo), use un respirador aprobado por NIOSH / MSHA para el material en cuestión.

Renuncia

Festool se reserva el derecho de realizar cambios o mejoras en sus productos sin incurrir en una obligación adicional de realizar los cambios o mejoras correspondientes a los productos fabricados o vendidos anteriormente. Festool se reserva el derecho de suspender los productos en cualquier momento sin previo aviso. Todas las ilustraciones y fotografías mostradas en

Este catálogo es propiedad de Festool y no se duplicará ni reproducirá sin el consentimiento expreso por escrito de Festool. Las especificaciones y fotografías son a partir del 3/01/21 y están sujetas a cambios sin previo aviso. Cualquier uso no autorizado de una marca registrada sin consentimiento expreso por escrito está estrictamente prohibido.

Festool no se hace responsable de los errores tipográficos.

FESTOOL®
CONSTRUIDO MEJOR PARA CONSTRUIR MEJOR

Festool® es una registrada marca de FestoolUSA, LLC.
© Copyright 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.
Todos los derechos reservados.

Festool Canada Inc. Limited Warranty all-inclusive

Festool Canada Inc. ("Festool") warrants that, subject to the terms of this limited warranty (the "Warranty all-inclusive"), all new Festool power tools purchased from Festool Canada Inc. or authorized dealers in Canada (each, a "tool") [a] will be free from defects in materials and workmanship, and [b] are eligible for reasonable servicing, in each case for a term of one [1] year from the date of original retail purchase (the "purchase date"). By registering a new tool online with Festool within 30 days of purchase such warranty will be extended for two [2] additional years, for a total of three [3] years from the purchase date. Tools can be registered online at: www.festoolcanada.com/register.

This Warranty all-inclusive is void if the tool is not used, operated, repaired and maintained in accordance with the tool's instruction manual. Excluded from this Warranty all-inclusive's coverage are:

1. Accessories and/or attachments, including, but not limited to, saw blades, drill bits, router bits, sanding discs and apparel;
2. Tools purchased from outside of Canada;
3. Repairs or replacements not properly performed in accordance with the tool's instruction manual;
4. Parts or components not supplied by Festool or that have been modified;
5. Damage caused by misuse, abuse, accident, impact, abnormal wear and tear, improper storage and/or exposure to the elements, or neglect;
6. Damage caused by anything other than defects in materials and workmanship;
7. Normal adjustments and recommended maintenance as set forth in the tool's instruction manual;
8. Damage from the operation of the tool at a voltage or frequency, and different from the tool's rating, including the use of transformers

Should any failure covered by this Warranty all-inclusive occur, the purchaser must submit a repair online at www.festoolcanada.com/myfestool for authorization and shipping information. To access the online repair form the purchaser needs to register for a MyFestool account and log onto the MyFestool portal. Proof of purchase is required. Festool, in its sole discretion, may elect to repair, replace or refund the purchase price of any tool covered by the terms and conditions of this Warranty all-inclusive at no cost to the purchaser. Warranty returns will be processed by Festool

according to normal work flow and availability of replacement parts and components. If the repair or replacement is covered under this Warranty all-inclusive, Festool will issue a prepaid shipping label for return of the tool to the Festool Service Center and will also return the repaired tool freight prepaid.

Not applicable to the residents of Quebec to which the Quebec Consumer Protection Act applies. FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS IMPLIED BY APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS.

With the exception of any warranties implied by applicable law, the foregoing warranty expressly set out in this Warranty all-inclusive is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, conditions, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise modify the obligations or limitation of this Warranty all-inclusive.

For purposes of this Warranty all-inclusive, "power tools" are defined as any Festool branded product that bears a serial number S.Nr. or M.Nr..

The personal data which we have received through the registration of your tool for Festool's warranty all-inclusive (incl. invoice-upload) (e.g. first and last name, address) are stored, processed or used exclusively for the handling of the associated services. The legal basis for this is Art. 6 para. 1 lit. b) GDPR. If and insofar as you delete your MyFestool account, we will continue to store your personal data required for the fulfilment of the contract until the warranty expires.

All data is used by Festool and Festool GmbH. In addition, we may transfer the data to TTS Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. The legal basis for this is our company interest, Art. 6 para. 1 lit. f) GDPR. The data will not be transferred to other third parties or otherwise used for advertising purposes. For further information on data protection, please see <https://www.festoolcanada.com/legal-information/data-protection>

Warrantor: Festool Canada Inc.
77 Auriga Drive, Unit # 14.
Ottawa, ON K2E 7Z7
855-784-9727

www.festoolcanada.com/service

Instruction Manual

Warning

To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call 888.337.8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning

Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead-based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well-ventilated area. Festool recommends to use Dust Extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool. Specifications and photographs are as of 3/01/21 and are subject to change without notice. Any unauthorized use of a trademark without express written consent is strictly prohibited.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.

FESTOOL®

BUILT BETTER TO BUILD BETTER

Festool® is a registered trademark of FestoolUSA, LLC.

© Copyright 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.
All rights reserved.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling. To determine if your application is excluded from the warranty under this condition, please contact the Festool Service Center at 888.337.8600.

Important Notice: While the images we showcase represent our diverse range of global product designs, it's essential to note that slight variations may occur in products delivered in North America. These discrepancies can arise due to region-specific regulations, safety standards, or material adaptations. These differences, whether cosmetic or functional, are inherent to ensuring compliance and optimal performance within the North American market. All rights reserved.

Garantie all-inclusive limitée Festool Canada Inc.

Festool Canada Inc. (ci-après Festool) déclare que, sous réserve des dispositions de la présente garantie limitée (ci-après la Garantie all-inclusive), tous les nouveaux outils électriques Festool achetés de Festool Canada Inc. ou d'un distributeur autorisé au Canada (chacun, un outil) : a) seront exempts de défauts de matériaux et de fabrication, et b) sont admissibles,

dans des limites raisonnables, au service d'entretien-réparation, dans tous les cas pour une période d'un [1] an à partir de la date d'origine d'achat au détail (ci-après la date d'achat). En enregistrant un nouvel outil en ligne avec Festool dans les 30 jours suivant l'achat, une telle garantie sera prolongée de deux [2] ans de plus, soit trois [3] ans en tout à partir de la date d'achat. On peut enregistrer les outils en ligne à : www.festoolcanada.com/register.

La présente Garantie all-inclusive sera annulée si l'utilisation, le fonctionnement, la réparation ou l'entretien de l'outil déroge au mode d'emploi de l'outil en question. Les éléments suivants sont exclus de la couverture de la présente Garantie all-inclusive :

1. Les accessoires, notamment les lames de scie, les forets, les fraises, les disques abrasifs et les vêtements (liste non exhaustive);
2. Les outils achetés ailleurs qu'au Canada;
3. Les réparations ou les remplacements qui dérogent au mode d'emploi de l'outil en question;
4. Les pièces ou les composants modifiés ou ne provenant pas de Festool;
5. Les dommages causés par un usage imprudent ou abusif, un accident, un choc, une usure anormale, un entreposage inapproprié ou une exposition aux éléments extérieurs, ou par la négligence;
6. Les dommages pour quelque raison que ce soit à l'exception des défauts de matériaux et de fabrication;
7. Les réglages normaux et l'entretien recommandé, conformément au mode d'emploi de l'outil en question;
8. Les dommages résultant de l'utilisation de l'outil à une tension ou une fréquence autre que la performance nominale de l'outil en question, y compris l'utilisation de transformateurs

En cas de bris couvert par cette garantie all-inclusive, l'acheteur doit soumettre une réparation en ligne à www.festoolcanada.com/myfestool pour obtenir l'autorisation et les informations d'expédition. Pour accéder au formulaire de réparation en ligne, l'acheteur doit créer un compte MyFestool et se connecter au portail MyFestool. Une preuve d'achat est requise. Festool, à sa seule discréction, peut choisir de réparer, remplacer ou rembourser

Remarque: La garantie qui suit est un exemple de référence de la garantie restreinte de Festool. La garantie courante qui accompagne votre outil électrique est prépondérante. Afin de déterminer si votre application est exclue de la garantie à ce titre, veuillez contacter le Centre de service après-vente Festool en appelant le 888.337.8600.

Avis important : Bien que les images que nous présentons représentent notre gamme diversifiée de produits de conception mondiale, il est essentiel de noter que les produits livrés en Amérique du Nord peuvent présenter de légères variations. Ces différences peuvent être dues à des réglementations régionales spécifiques, à des normes de sécurité ou à des adaptations de matériaux. Ces différences, qu'elles soient esthétiques ou fonctionnelles, sont inhérentes à la garantie de conformité et de performance optimale sur le marché nord-américain. Tous droits réservés.

Tooltechnic Systems AG & Co. KG. Dans ce cadre, le fondement juridique est l'intérêt de l'entreprise, article 6, paragraphe 1. f) du RGPD. Elles ne seront pas transmises à des entreprises tiers ni ne seront utilisées à d'autres fins promotionnelles. Vous trouverez d'autres informations sur la protection des données sur www.festoolcanada.com/legal-information/protection-des-donnees.

Warrantor: Festool Canada Inc.
77 Auriga Drive, Unit # 14.
Ottawa, ON K2E 7Z7
855-784-9727
www.festoolcanada.com/service

Guide d'utilisation

Mise en garde

Afin de réduire le risque de blessures corporelles et pour obtenir une performance optimale de l'outil, assurez-vous de lire, comprendre et observer toutes les consignes de sécurité et d'utilisation dans le mode d'emploi avant d'utiliser l'outil. Un Guide d'utilisation est fourni avec chaque outil. Si vous avez égaré le votre ou si vous avez des questions, veuillez appeler au 1-800-337-8600 pour obtenir un remplacement.

Message relatif à la santé

Les différentes poussières créées en ponçant, sciант, meulant, perçant du bois et au cours d'autres activités de construction à l'aide d'un outil électrique contiennent des produits chimiques connus (dans l'état de la Californie) pour causer le cancer, des anomalies congénitales ou autres dangers pour la reproduction. Parmi des exemples de ces produits chimiques, mentionnons : le plomb des peintures à base de plomb, la silice cristalline des briques et du ciment et autres produits de maçonnerie ; arsenic et chrome provenant du bois chimiquement traité.

Votre risque d'exposition à ces produits varie, selon la fréquence à laquelle vous faites ce genre de travail. Pour réduire votre exposition à ces produits chimiques : travaillez toujours dans un endroit bien aéré. Festool recommande l'utilisation de dépoussiéreurs avec chaque outil électrique. Si, néanmoins, l'inhalation de poussière dépasse le niveau ambiant, portez un respirateur approuvé NIOSH/MSHA pour le matériel concerné.

Avis de non-responsabilité

Festool se réserve le droit d'effectuer des changements ou des améliorations à ses produits sans encourir d'obligation additionnelle d'effectuer des modifications ou des améliorations correspondantes sur les produits fabriqués ou vendus auparavant. Festool se réserve le droit d'abandonner des lignes de produits en tout temps sans préavis. Toutes les illustrations et les photographies contenues dans le présent catalogue sont la propriété de Festool et ne peuvent être dupliqués ou reproduits sans le consentement explicite par écrit de Festool.

Festool n'est pas responsable des erreurs typographiques.

FESTOOL®

MIEUX CONSTRUIT POUR FAIRE MIEUX

Festool® est une marque déposée de FestoolUSA, LLC. Tous les droits sont réservés.

© Droit d'auteur 2025 FestoolUSA, Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.

FESTOOL®

Festool USA, LLC
400 N. Enterprise Blvd.
Lebanon, IN 46052

Festool Canada Inc.
77 Auriga Drive, Suite 14
Ottawa, ON K2E 7Z7

**Customer Service
& Product Questions**
Tel. 888.337.8600

**Customer Service
& Product Questions**
Tel. 855.784.9727

festoolusa.com

festoolcanada.com

Festool Product Catalog 2025
Replaces all previous catalogs
Digital Copy EN

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors